

## Selected bibliography of material on the Wardaman language and people held in the AIATSIS Library

Books .....	1
Serials .....	28
Pamphlets .....	40
Electronic access .....	45
Language material .....	46
Rare books .....	46
Rare serials .....	64
Manuscripts .....	74
Pamphlet manuscripts.....	89
Not held in the AIATSIS Library .....	92

### Books

Local call number: B A354.54/E1

Personal Author: Alcorta, Frank X.

Added Author: Hiddins, Les, 1946-

Title: Explore Australia's Northern Territory / written by Frank Alcorta ; introduced by Les Hiddins.

Edition: 1st ed.

Publication info: Frenchs Forest, N.S.W. : Child & Associates, 1989.

Physical descrip: 176 p. : col. ill., col. maps ; 31 cm.

ISBN: 0867772239

Annotation: p. 7 refers to the particular relationship that exists between Australia's original inhabitants and their land and how this should be respected; p. 14 reference tucker; p. 21 reference to Alex Woods, Katherine Gorge ranger and the Jawoyn land claim. pp. 18,80 & 138 reference to sacred sites and ancestral beings;p. 27-29 refers to the Tiwi Islands, Mudangkala, Purakapali and Tjapara legendary being, landscape stories and motifs; Tipilouras family of the Wulirangkuwu clan, Tiwi burial sites and Totem poles, Tiwi artwork, religion, football, attempted European settlement, World War 11, tourism; p.32 Nabalco Mining protests at Nhulunbuy; pp. 47 & 50 refer to Kakadu National Park, special sites and the transfer of control of the park to the Federal Government, Aboriginal rock art ; references to Aboriginal rock art also found on pages 51, 88, 95, 156-157; p. 75 reference to Cutta Cutta caves and its Jawoyn nomenclature 'Devil-Devil', thought to have been populated by evil spirits; p. 91 refers to the custodians of Keep River National Park, the Mirriwung and Gadjerong people and the legend of the Aboriginal man who turned into a brolga; p. 95 refers to traditional custodians of Gregory Park, who come from the Ngaliwurru, Ngarinjam, Nungali, Wardaman, Jaminjung and Kurrangpurra language groups,sacred sites, rock shelters and occupational sites of great archaeological significance, stories and motifs; reference to ambushes on European and Chinese gold prospectors at Hell's Gate, Roper River, and Aboriginal burial grounds; p. 105 Devils Marbles and Dreamtime story; reference to Albert Namatijira's birthplace/cottage at Finke River ; p150-151 refers to Aboriginal peoples winning title to Uluru Annotation pending

Language/Group: Nungali people (N28) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: B A925.91/L1

Principal Author: Nash, David, 1951-

Title: Patrilects of the Warumungu and Warlmanpa and their neighbours / David Nash

Annotation: Discussion of patrilects relating to Dreaming and often onomatopoeic, for Warumungu, Warlmanpa, Warlpiri, Gurindji, Mudburra, Kija, Ngarinyman, Ngaliwurru, Wardaman and Nungali

Source.: Language and history; essays in honour of Luise A. Hercus / edited by Peter Austin ..[et al.] (Pacific Linguistics, 1990, Ser. C-116), p. 209-220 -- map

Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)  
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)  
Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)  
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)  
Language/Group: Ngaliwuru language (N19) (NT SE52-03)  
Language/Group: Ngaliwuru people (N19) (NT SE52-03)  
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)  
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)  
Language/Group: Nungali language (N28) (NT SD52-12)  
Language/Group: Nungali people (N28) (NT SD52-12)  
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
Language/Group: Warlmanpa language (C17) (NT SE53-10)  
Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)  
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)  
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B A927.36/U1

Principal Author: Kearney, William, Sir, 1935-

Title: Volume 1 : The Yubulyawun claim / Justice Kearney

Annotation: Outlines history of claim area; isolated Yubulyawun as distinct Wardaman subgroup; spiritual affiliation with and responsibility for sites; rights over foraging; recommends grant of whole area; lists witnesses and exhibits

Source:: Australia. Aboriginal Land Commissioner - Upper Daly land claim; volumes 1, 2 and 3 / report by the Aboriginal Land Commissioner, Justice Kearney, to the Minister for Aboriginal Affairs and to the Administrator of the Northern Territory - Canberra; Australian Govt Pub. Service , 1991; p. 1-24; maps

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: B A927.36/U1

Corporate Author: Australia. Office of the Aboriginal Land Commissioner.

Title: Upper Daly land claim : volumes 1, 2 and 3 / report by the Aboriginal Land Commissioner, Justice Kearney, to the Minister for Aboriginal Affairs and to the Administrator of the Northern Territory

Publication info: Canberra: Australian Govt Pub. Service , 1991

Physical descrip: xiii, 158 p.; maps (3 folded)

ISBN: 0-64413-755-X

Annotation: Contains three separate claims as volumes 1, 2 and 3, separately annotated

Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman people (N27) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: B A955.96/S1

Principal Author: Drew, Julie

Title: Depictions of women and gender relations in Aboriginal rock art / Julie Drew

Annotation: Analysis of the depiction of male, female and neutral figures in the rock art of the Wardaman (NT), Laura (Cape York, Qld), Cobar (western NSW) and Sydney/Hawkesbury (NSW) regions; range of gender identification motifs; variability of depictions across regions; interpretation of sexual and gender relations

Source: Gendered Archaeology: The Second Australian Women in Archaeology Conference / edited by Jane Balme and Wendy Beck, Canberra : ANH Publications, RSPAS, Australian National University, 1995, p.105-113

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: B B274.22/B1

Personal Author: Barrett, Charles, 1879-1959

Title: The bunyip and other mythical monsters and legends

Publication info: Melbourne: Reed & Harris 1946

Physical descrip: 120 p.

Annotation: Bunyip (Barwon River, N.S.W., Great Lake, Tasmania); the Mochel Mochel of the Darling Downs; myths of Narrinyeri, Euahlayi of bunyip nature; Mindi, the snake myth of Victoria; Kurrea, the snake myth of N.S.W., great snake myth of the Arunta people; Rainbow Serpent of Arnhem Land, Wessel Island; snake man of the Mungarai tribe; Lightning Brothers of Delemere (Wardaman), Wondjina of Kimberleys; notes on the Great Sea Serpent (Moha Moha) of Great Barrier Reef; Creation myths - Port Phillip, Murray River, Elcho Island, Central Australia, Darling River, relates legend of why the koala is sacred and why they can eat it but not skin it as they do other animals; plates show representation in rock art paintings & engravings

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: B B299.24/K1

Personal Author: Basedow, Herbert, 1881-1933.

Title: Knights of the boomerang : episodes from a life spent among the native tribes of Australia / by Herbert Basedow.

Publication info: Carlisle, W.A. : Hesperian Press, 2004.

Physical descrip: 105 p. : ill., ports. ; 22 cm.

ISBN: 0859052478

Annotation: For annotation, see 1935 edition

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wik Epa people (Y52) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)

Local call number: B C136.51/D1

Personal Author: Cairns, Hugh

Added Author: Harney, Bill

Title: Dark Sparklers : Yidumduma's Wardaman Aboriginal Astronomy Northern Australia 2003/ written by Hugh Cairns and called for by Bill Yidumduna Harney

Publication info: Merimbula, N.S.W. : H. Cairns, 2003

Physical descrip: xxi, 226 p. : ill.(some col.), col. ports ; 21 cm.

ISBN: 0975090801

Annotation: Detailed Wardaman astronomy; sky and land stories and law; paintings relating to stories; songlines; detailed sky maps

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: B C613.55/L1

Personal Author: Clarkson, Chris

Title: Lithics in the land of the Lightning Brothers : the archaeology of Wardaman Country, Northern Territory / Chris Clarkson.

Publication info: Canberra, A.C.T. : ANU E Press, c2007.

Physical descrip: xvii, 221 p. : ill., maps ; 30 cm.

ISBN: 9781921313288 (pbk.)

ISBN: 9781921313295 (online)

Annotation: This monograph reports on 15,000 years of technological and social change in a region of northern Australia located on the edge of the semi-arid zone amidst mesas, deep gorges and dry basalt plains. It is a region best known for its spectacular rock art, and more particularly the striped anthropomorphic figures known as the Lightning Brothers which decorate the walls of some rockshelters in the south of the traditional lands of the Wardaman people. The region is also known for its rich archaeological record, and has been the subject of intensive archaeological study since Davidson's research there in the 1930s. This monograph is based on a PhD thesis submitted at the Australian National University in 2004. It employs foraging theory and recent thinking about the strategic organisation of lithic technology to explore changing settlement and subsistence practices in this region since the end of the Last Glacial Maximum (LGM). Applying this approach to the explanation of assemblage variability in Wardaman Country offers new insights into the possible reasons for technological and social change in this region over the last 15,000 years. Two chapters that originally appeared in the PhD Thesis, one expounding the role of modern Darwinian theory in the explanation of cultural change and another exploring technological provisioning across space in Wardaman Country do not appear in this monograph. The ideas about technological responses to different foraging practices developed in this monograph are tested against assemblage data from four rockshelters located in different parts of Wardaman Country. The results of the study suggest that major changes in lithic technology and land use took place in reaction to increased subsistence risk brought on by declines in the abundance and predictability of resources. These declines may have been triggered by the onset of ENSO-driven climatic variability after 5,000 BP, which appears to have reached its greatest severity in northern Australia between c. 3,500 and 2,000 BP. This study has important implications for our understanding of northern Australian prehistory, including the potential causes of broadly similar technological changes across large parts of the top end, the timing of increased inter-regional contact and the spread of new technologies. It also illustrates the importance of tracking continuity in manufacturing traditions as a means of understanding the kinds of social processes that underlie regional technological changes.

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: B C776.75/P1

Personal Author: Cooper, David

Added Author: Jackson, Sue

Title: Preliminary study on Indigenous water values and interests in the Katherine region of the Northern Territory / David Cooper and Sue Jackson.

Publication info: Winnellie, NT : CSIRO Sustainable Ecosystems, 2008.

Physical descrip: iv, 67 p. ; col. ill., col. maps ; 30 cm

Annotation: Case study report prepared for the Indigenous Water Policy Group of NAILSMA project which aims to build the capacity of Indigenous organisations in north Australia in order to understand and influence the National Water Initiative policy agenda; describes the relationship of the Dreaming to knowledge about water and the role of the Rainbow Serpent; discusses the cultural practices and responsibilities relating to water; cultural water sites in the study area: springs, waterholes and billabongs, Karst features; Tindall Aquifer; availability of water for ceremonies; sites used for tourism activity, recreation; protection and management of cultural water sites.

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: B D249.35/L1

Personal Author: David, Bruno

Title: Landscapes, rock-art, and the dreaming : an archaeology of preunderstanding / Bruno David.

Publication info: London ; New York : Leicester University Press, 2002.

Physical descrip: xii, 235 p. : ill., maps ; 26 cm.

ISBN: 0718502434

Annotation: Examination of the both the Indigenous and historical basis for the Aboriginal concept of the Dreaming as reflected in rock art and rock art studies; includes case studies from the Victoria River

District, Central Australia and Arnhem Land;interpretation of rock art;approaches to interpreting the Dreaming - time and history in western and Aboriginal understandings of the past;art, social behaviour and religion in relation to landscape;argues that the Dreaming developed in the late Holocene as a framework of preunderstanding

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: B D249.60/I1

Principal Author: McNiven, Ian James

Added Author: Russell, Lynette W.

Title: The colonial frontier in Australia / Ian J. McNiven and Lynette Russell

Annotation: Examination of the responses of Aboriginal societies to colonisation evident in the archaeological specifically rock art record;the representation of frontier history and dynamics;ritual responses - Mulunga, increase and decrease of increase ceremonies; rock art - sorcery and territorial responses (Cape York, Arnhem Land, Queensland Central Highlands, Victoria Rivers District);problem of the identification of colonial rock art discussed

Source:: Inscribed Landscapes : marking and making place, / edited by Bruno David and Meredith Wilson, 2002 (Honolulu : University of Hawai'i Press) p. 27-41

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: B D249.60/I1

Principal Author: David, Bruno

Added Author: Wilson, Meredith

Title: Spaces of resistance: graffiti and Indigenous place markings in the early European contact period of Northern Australia / Bruno David and Meredith Wilson

Annotation: Discusses rock art as a mode of defining and inscribing place;response of Wardaman rock art to colonisation - rock art as resistance;social, territorial and religious aspects of Wardaman rock art - meanings, myths and motifs;contact history in the region;argues that the increased size of motifs in late Wardaman art is a response to colonial contact

Source:: Inscribed Landscapes : marking and making place, / edited by Bruno David and Meredith Wilson, 2002 (Honolulu : University of Hawai'i Press) p. 42-60

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: B D252.24/A2

Personal Author: Davidson, Daniel Sutherland, 1900-1952

Title: Aboriginal Australian and Tasmanian rock carvings and paintings; with: A preliminary consideration of Aboriginal Australian decorative art / by Daniel Sutherland Davidson and a foreword by Kim Akerman. Portion of title: A preliminary consideration of Aboriginal Australian decorative art

Cover title: Aboriginal Australian and Tasmanian rock carvings and paintings & Aboriginal Australian decorative art

Publication info: Carlisle, W.A. : Hesperian Press, 2011.

Physical descrip: xi, 151 p., [6] leaves of plates; xiii, 147 p. : ill. (some col.), maps ; 24 cm.

General Note: First published 1936 and 1937 in the Memoirs of the American Philosophical Society, Philadelphia.

General Note: See also 1936 edition of Aboriginal Australian and Tasmanian rock carvings and paintings at RB D252.24/A2 and 1937 edition of A preliminary consideration of Aboriginal Australian decorative art at RB D252.24/P1

Bibliography note: Includes bibliographical references and index.

Contents Note: A preliminary consideration of Aboriginal Australian decorative art : Decorative art of the Australians -- Techniques of decoration: painting; incising; fluting; carving in the round; pecking; gluing; inlay; branding -- Objects decorated: rock carvings and paintings; body decoration -- Weapons: spears; throwing-sticks; throwing clubs; Lil-lil and other weapons; boomerangs; spearthrowers; shields -- Baskets and containers: wooden trays; folded bark containers; bark buckets; palm leaf receptacles; coiled baskets; twined baskets; netted bags -- Various objects of regional or local significance : armlets; skin rugs and mantles; bark belts; bark slabs; canoe paddles; pearl shell; baobab nuts; tortoise shell; earth paintings; tree carvings; grave posts; ceremonial and other objects from Western Australia -- Bullroarers,

churinga and other sacred objects : incised bullroarers and churings; high relief designs from Nannine; Thread-cross; Sacred objects from Northern North Australia -- Symbolism: Central Australian designs; stone churinga from Western Australia -- Distribution of design elements: concentric circles; herring-bone; concentric squares and rhomboids; chevrons; arcs; flutings; human, faunal and floral designs; the longitudinal zigzag design and its affiliates; lattice pattern; large criss-crosses; angular meander design; meandering loops; shuttles; block patterns; painted dots; painted bands – Design areas : Western-Southern design area; Kimberley sub-area; Central design area; Northern design area; Northern North Australia sub-area; Northeastern design area; outeastern design area; Eastern South Australia sub-area  
Annotation: Annotation pending  
ISBN: 9780859053747  
ISBN: 9780859053754  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
Added Author: Akerman, Kim, 1947-  
Added Author: American Philosophical Society.

Local call number: B E267.20/A6  
Personal Author: Edwards, Robert  
Added Author: Guerin, Bruce, 1942-  
Title: Arnhem Land in colour / Robert Edwards, Bruce Guerin  
Publication info: Adelaide : Rigby, 1970  
Physical descrip: [31] p., [29] p. of col. plates : ill., map ; 26 cm.  
ISBN: 0851790844  
Annotation: Mainly photographs of Arnhem land; short introduction includes brief mention of Caledon Bay massacre & Woodah Island murders, visits by Dutch explorers & Macassan trepangers; notes on Aboriginal life & culture, religious beliefs, relationship of rock art; plates include rock painting (Wilton River), Noarlangie Rock, excavations at Ingaladdi & rock paintings, cooking of flying foxes, modern Aboriginal life, string figure, water transport (including dugout canoe), Delamere rock paintings, fish spear, Delamere site (brief version of Wardaman Lightning Brothers myth), paintings at Noarlangie (X ray style), rock paintings of Europeans at Innesvale Station  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: B E438.00/A4  
Principal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979  
Added Author: Jones, T. A.  
Title: Arnhem Land music (north Australia)  
Annotation: Description, texts and translations of recordings listed in Australian and N.G. musical records; Oceania, v.27, no.4, 1957; [313]-319, and listed separately in Bibliography; Musical survey and analysis, description of instruments and technique musical patterns and breaking up of types into region; Three Big Sundays of Djauan - Uwara, Lorgan and Kunapipi dealt with in detail; Roll of songman; Map and details of song routes and diffusion  
Source:: Oceania, v.24, no.2, 1953; [81]-109; v.25, nos.1-2, 1954; [74]-121; no.4, 1955; [292]-342; v.26, no.2, 1955; [127]- 152; no.3, 1956; [214]-230; 370p. -pls.; maps; Syd., 1957 -- Oceania Monographs no.9  
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)  
Language/Group: Batjama / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)  
Language/Group: Batjama / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)  
Language/Group: Bilinara language (N36) (NT SD52-16)  
Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)  
Language/Group: Burarra language (N82) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu language (N115) (NT SD53-03)  
Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu people (N115) (NT SD53-)  
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)  
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)  
Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba language (N97) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Garmalaggad / Garmalanga language (N100) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Garmalaggad / Garmalanga people (N100) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Gurung language (S31) (Vic SJ55-05)  
 Language/Group: Gurung people (S31) (Vic SJ55-05)  
 Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)  
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)  
 Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang language (N69) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)  
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel language (N7) (NT SD52-07)  
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)  
 Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli language (N44) (NT SD53-01)  
 Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)  
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)  
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)  
 Language/Group: Rirratjingu language (N140) (NT SD53-03)  
 Language/Group: Rirratjingu people (N140) (NT SD53-03)  
 Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu language group (N104) (NT SD53-07)  
 Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)  
 Language/Group: Wadyiginy language (N31) (NT SD52-03)  
 Language/Group: Wadyiginy people (N31) (NT SD52-03)  
 Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Warramirri / Warramiri language (N131) (NT SD53-03)  
 Language/Group: Warramirri / Warramiri people (N131) (NT SD53-03)  
 Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)  
 Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: B F631.22/R3

Personal Author: Flood, Josephine

Title: Rock art of the Dreamtime : images of ancient Australia / Josephine Flood

Publication info: Pymble, N.S.W.:Angus and Robertson, 1997. 1996

Physical descrip: xii, 372 p.; ill. (some col.) maps, ports

ISBN: 0-20718-908-0

Annotation: General survey of Australian rock art;early evidence of rock art - pigment use and methods of painting and engraving;finger markings and engravings - Koonalda Cave; wall marking sites; circular figure marking sequence in the Mount Gambia caves;Panaramitee style engravings in the Flinders Rangers - techniques, motifs and antiquity;representation of megafauna; dating controversy;development of early rock art; functional interpretation - cupules, abraded grooves, circles, arcs, tracks;temporal and spatial distribution of Panaramitee tradition - Cleland Hills faces;links the appearance of Panaramitee tradition to the extinction of megafauna and the subsequent development of increase ceremonies;theories of rock art development - Bednarik and Maynard;Tasmanian art - south west and Mount Cameron;origins of art; regional sequences - Cape York, Arnhem Land (large naturalistic, dynamic, yam, x-ray), Kimberley (Bradshaw, cloths peg, clawed hand, Wandjina), Pilbara;Victoria River region (Wadaman art and associated mythology);contact art;summary and explanation of regional sequences

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: B H289.54/L1

Personal Author: Harney, W. E. (William Edward), 1895-1962

Title: Life among the Aborigines / by W. E. Harney

Publication info: Adelaide. :Rigby, 1969

Physical descrip: 219 p., [20] p. of plates : ill., maps ; 19 cm.

Annotation: Contact between the white man and native of the N.T.; History of peoples round Daly Waters, census of tribe in Darwin (1940); Myths & magic of Wardaman tribe, story of Kunapipi, Big Sunday Taboos; Bathurst & Melville Islands. daily life, death ritual of Tiwi; History of Tiwi people; Camp life & food hunting of Andiljaugwa of Groote Eylandt, cave paintings at Oenpelli Macassan influence; Tribal trade pattern of N.T.; History of Arnhem Land reserve, mention of cattle stations; Defloration legend and ritual of Anula women; Myth and route of dreamtime tribesmen to Victoria R. (Mudbra people of Wave Hill.)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: B H289.54/S2

Personal Author: Harney, W. E. (William Edward), 1895-1962

Added Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: Songs of the songmen : Aboriginal myths retold

Publication info: Melbourne : Cheshire, 1949

Physical descrip: 173 p. : map

Annotation: Song of creation (Anula, Wadaman, Nungubuyu, Djingali, Tiwi); songs of life & death (Mara, Wagaitj, Djingali, Yungman) & Tjarada (womens song); songs of childhood (Nungubuyu, Wadaman, Djingali, Waramunga, Binbinga, Maranbala, Malak-Malak, Mudbara); magic songs (Ngarinman, Wadaman, Djingali); songs of trade (Djingali, Wadaman), songs of taboo (Wadaman, Mara, Tiwi, Wagaitj, Djingali); Notes on songs which are in English by A.P. Elkin

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Malak Malak language (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)

Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)

Language/Group: Nungubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Nungubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: B H289.54/T1

Personal Author: Harney, W. E. (William Edward), 1895-1962

Title: Taboo / W. E. Harney with an introduction by A.P. Elkin

Edition: [1st ed.]



Publication info: Sydney : Australasian Pub. Co., 1943  
Physical descrip: 209 p., [13] leaves of plates : ill., ; 22 cm.  
Annotation: First published 1943; Short stories; Tale of Cananda (Wadaman tribe); the law (Mudbara); the shadow (Nungubuyu); sickness magic story (Djingali); the rainmaker, stories that tell of the effect of white contact, taboos, moon legend (Wadaman), Mumbas (Anula), & other beliefs & stories from the Northern Territory

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Nungubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: B H289.54/T2

Personal Author: Harney, W. E. (William Edward), 1895-1962.

Title: Tales from the Aborigines / by W.E. (Bill) Harney.

Publication info: London : Hale, 1959.

Physical descrip: 189 p., [12] p. of plates : ill. ; 23 cm.

Annotation: Stories from traditional storytellers about Pleaides, ancestral heroes; Wardaman stories of Lightning Brothers; Pitjantjatjara origins of Katatjuta; Wardaman and Mudbura stories of evil spirits, the Wulguru; cautionary tales for children about disobeying the law from Wogait, Gagadju, Tiwi, Mara, Uwaidja, Ngalkan and Ngalkban storytellers; post contact stories of post survival of Pongi-Pongi family, conflict between Aboriginal and European law relating to family relationships, work of trackers; Uluru sacred sites

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Wulguru people (Y135) (Qld SE55-14)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Ngalkan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)

Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)

Local call number: B H289.82/B1

Personal Author: Harney, Bill

Added Author: Wositzky, Jan

Title: Born under the paperbark tree : a mans life / told by master Wardaman storyteller Yidumduma Bill Harney : written by Jan Wositzky

Publication info: Sydney:ABC Books for the Australian Broadcasting Corporation , 1996 1996

Physical descrip: xvi, 208 p.; maps

ISBN: 0-73330-514-8

Annotation: Annotation pending

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: B H325.43/P1

Added Author: Hart, Diane.

Added Author: Wallis, Lynley Anne.

Title: Phytolith and starch research in the

Australian-Pacific-Asian regions : the state of the art : papers from a conference held at the ANU, August 2001, Canberra, Australia / D.M. Hart and L.A. Wallis.

Publication info: Canberra : Pandanus Books, Research School of Pacific and Asian Studies, the Australian National University, c2003.

Physical descrip: xi, 200 p. : ill., maps ; 30 cm.

ISBN: 1740760395  
Annotation: Annotation pending  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: B H331.22/M1  
Principal Author: Hartland, Edwin Sidney, 1848-1927  
Title: Matrilineal kinship, and the question of its priority  
Annotation: General conditions in which Aborigines live contrasted with North American Aborigines; pt 3 partly devoted to Spencers note on Arunta & Warramunga tribes - totemism; organization of Urabunna, Kaitish; one group of tribes only have matrilineal descent - Mudburra, Waduman, Ngarinman & Bilianara practises the cruel rites; diffusion of rites & female descent; in most cases of patrilineal organization more or less distinct evidence found of a previous stage of matrilineal organization; Australia wide coverage, many tribes mentioned  
Source:: American Anthropological Association -- Memoirs, v.4, no.1, 1917; 1-87  
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)  
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)  
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B H342.12/N1  
Principal Author: Merlan, Francesca  
Added Author: Rumsey, Alan  
Added Author: Powell Roberts, Steven  
Title: New Guinea 'classificatory verbs' and Australian noun classification: a typological comparison / Francesca Merlan, Steven Powell Roberts and Alan Rumsey  
Annotation: Comparisons between the Wardaman language and the New Guinea language Ku Waru, in which distinctions among nouns are encoded in different ways; nominal classification  
Source:: Nominal classification in Aboriginal Australia / edited by Mark Harvey, Nicholas Reid Amsterdam : John Benjamins Pub., c1997. p. [63]-103  
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: B L479.80/M1  
Principal Author: Meggitt, Mervyn J., 1924-2004  
Title: Marriage classes and demography in Central Australia  
Annotation: Attacks view that moieties, sections and subsections are crucial in determining marriage choices; statistical summary of 15 Northern Territory tribes, neighbours of the Walbiri (Aranda, Yanmadjari, Illiaura, Warramunga, Gurindji, Kaitish, Pintubi, Djauan, Mudbara, Djingili, Wadaman, Wambaia, Kukata, Yangman) showing differences between; mathematically expected distribution by subsection and observed distributions; Claims that for these tribes intertribal demographic differences have no discernible effects on the presence or absence of subsection systems; Appendix gives tables showing examples of actual distributions for Walbiri, Pintubi and Yangman tribes  
Source:: Man the Hunter / edited by Richard B. Lee and Irven DeVore, Chicago : Aldine, 1968, p.176-184, map  
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)  
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)  
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)  
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)  
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Local call number: B L673.29/W1  
Personal Author: Lewis, D. (Darrell John)  
Title: A wild history : life and death on the Victoria River frontier / Darrell Lewis.  
Edition: 1st ed.  
Publication info: Clayton, Vic. : Monash University Publishing, 2012.  
Physical descrip: xxiii, 319 p. : ill., maps, ports  
General Note: Includes index.  
Bibliography note: Bibliography : p. 297-312  
Annotation: Annotation pending  
ISBN: 9781921867262 (pbk.)  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: B L729.34/A1  
Added Author: Lilley, Ian.  
Title: Archaeology of Oceania : Australia and the Pacific Islands / edited by Ian Lilley.  
Publication info: Malden, Mass. : Blackwell, c2006.  
Physical descrip: xviii, 396 p. : ill., map ; 25 cm.  
ISBN: 9780631230823  
Annotation: Compilation of papers on themes of colonisation, interaction, cultural diversification, environmental change and contemporary politics in the archaeology of Oceania;papers on Australia include: review of the dating of occupation in northern Australia;history the Dreaming in the archaeology of Ngarrabullgan, Kweyunpe and Wardaman rock art ? use of ethnographic analogy;relation of risk, production cost to change in stone technologies in the Holocene;comparison of rock art styles in the Holocene ? Sydney region and Western Desert art;social function of art;prau paintings in the rock art of Groote Eylandt ? role of art in representing cross-cultural interactions with Macassans  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: B L756.83/M2  
Personal Author: Linklater, William, 1867-1959  
Title: The magic snake : being a group of stories for children concerning the habits, customs, beliefs, ceremonies, corroborees and legends of the Australian Aborigines / stories by William Linklater ; illustrated and edited by Mavis Mallinson.  
Publication info: Carlisle, Western Australia Hesperian Press, 2013.  
ISBN: 9780859053716 (paperback)  
Physical descrip: 95 pages : illustrations ; 25 cm.  
Annotation: Annotation pending  
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)  
Added Author: Mallinson, Mavis,

Local call number: B M235.41/B1  
Personal Author: Makin, Jock, 1940-  
Title: The big run : the story of Victoria River Downs Station  
Publication info: London:Hale 1970  
Physical descrip: [xii], 193 p.  
Annotation: History of Victoria River district; p.4-17; From the Dreamtime - notes on Aborigines of the area, including origin theories, distinction between sandstone (Bilinurra, Ngariman, Hyneman, Wadaman

tribes speaking Ngaliwuru) and bush tribes (Karrumburra & Mudbara), map shows approximate locations, possible Macassan influences, gives animal foods eaten, brief mention of huts, fire making, body ornaments, inter tribal warfare, methods of attack, spears, bone spearheads, spear thrower, stone axes, Rainbow Serpent beliefs, conception beliefs, birth, childhood, games, initiation, cicatrization, names & naming, status of women, womens duties, bone pointing, native remedies, music & musical instruments, rock art (especially Humbert River, Pigeonhole); p.99-104; Aboriginal attacks on cattle; p.173; Need to educate Aborigines for greater responsibility in cattle industry

Language/Group: Bilinara language (N36) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Ngaliwuru language (N19) (NT SE52-03)

Language/Group: Ngaliwuru people (N19) (NT SE52-03)

Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)

Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)

Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: B L756.83/M2

Personal Author: Linklater, William, 1867-1959

Title: The magic snake : being a group of stories for children concerning the habits, customs, beliefs, ceremonies, corroborees and legends of the Australian Aborigines / stories by William Linklater ; illustrated and edited by Mavis Mallinson.

Publication info: Carlisle, Western Australia Hesperian Press, 2013.

Copyright date: ©2013

Physical descrip: 95 pages : illustrations ; 25 cm.

General Note: Facsimile of edition first published in 1946 by The Currawong Publishing Company, Sydney.

General Note: "Australian stories of adventure and legend among the Aborigines of the Northern Territory"--Cover.

General Note: Includes a glossary of Warumungu words

Annotation: Annotation pending

Audience: For children.

ISBN: 9780859053716 (paperback)

Subject term: Aboriginal Australians--Northern Territory--Social life and customs Juvenile literature

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Added Author: Mallinson, Mavis,

Local call number: B M235.41/B1

Personal Author: Makin, Jock, 1940-

Title: The big run : the story of Victoria River Downs Station / Jock Makin.

Publication info: London : Robert Hale & Company 1970.

Copyright date: copyright 1970.

Physical descrip: 193 pages, 16 unnumbered pages of plates : illustrations, maps, portraits ; 21 cm.

Annotation: History of Victoria River district; p.4-17; From the Dreamtime - notes on Aborigines of the area, including origin theories, distinction between sandstone (Bilinurra, Ngariman, Hyneman, Wadaman tribes speaking Ngaliwuru) and bush tribes (Karrumburra & Mudbara), map shows approximate locations, possible Macassan influences, gives animal foods eaten, brief mention of huts, fire making, body ornaments, inter tribal warfare, methods of attack, spears, bone spearheads, spear thrower, stone axes, Rainbow Serpent beliefs, conception beliefs, birth, childhood, games, initiation, cicatrization, names & naming, status of women, womens duties, bone pointing, native remedies, music & musical instruments,

rock art (especially Humbert River, Pigeonhole); p.99-104; Aboriginal attacks on cattle; p.173; Need to educate Aborigines for greater responsibility in cattle industry.

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)

Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)

Language/Group: Ngaliwuru people (N19) (NT SE52-03)

Language/Group: Ngaliwuru language (N19) (NT SE52-03)

Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Bilinara language (N36) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2

Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: Ethnological notes on the Aboriginal tribes of the Northern Territory

Annotation: Notes on social organization and customs; division into phratries, double division leading to 4 and 8 subsections, distinguishing male and female names; basis of marriages, types - including wife-stealing; importance of totems; initiation rites - male and female; food, collecting and hunting, methods of ensuring continuing plant growths; dwellings, utensils and vessels, implements, ceremonial and sacred implements; weapons, clothing, shoes - bark, fur and feathers, latter not necessarily connected with sorcery; wearing of charms, feathers, belts; magical beliefs; increase of food, rain making ceremony; myth of the snake Wakana of the Yarrawinga tribe (Gulf country); rock paintings Victoria River; Limmen River; burial customs, tree, cremation, earth; trade and routes, exchange of goods; cannibalism; spirit children; tables of kinship given for tribes from Kimberleys, Gulf Country and Central Australian regions; vocabulary and totemism of Chingalee tribe; Appendix; Finding of rock carving on Burnett River, South Kolan, Cook County, Queensland; type of art and technique

Source:: Queensland Geographical Journal -- 1901; v.16; [69]-90

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwanga language (G12) (NT SF54-05)

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwanga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)

Language/Group: Bilinara language (N36) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Djial / Jiyil / Tjial language (K34) (NT SE52-04)

Language/Group: Djial / Jiyil / Tjial people (K34) (WA SE52-03)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Gungaragany / Kungarakany language (N14) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Gungaragany / Kungarakany people (N14) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele language (N12) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele people (N12) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)

Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)

Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-01)  
Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)  
Language/Group: Ulaolinya / Lanima language (G2) (Qld SF54-13)  
Language/Group: Ulaolinya / Lanima people (G2) (Qld SF54-13)  
Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)  
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)  
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)  
Language/Group: Wulwulam / Wuna language (N32) (NT SD52-08)  
Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)  
Language/Group: Yugul language (N85) (NT SD53-10)  
Language/Group: Yugul people (N85) (NT SD53-10)  
Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda language (G34) (Qld SE54-05)  
Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-05)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2

Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: The Wombya organization of the Australian Aborigines

Annotation: Covers N.E. corner of W.A., northern S.A., and N.W. corner of Queensland (called Wombya after tribe first accurately reported and described of this type); map shows area covered; 8 intermarrying sections - phratries, sections; section totemism; circumcision and introcision in initiation rites; mourning customs; water supply

Source:: American Anthropologist -- 1900; v.2; 494-501 -tbl.; map

Language/Group: Alura people (N5) (NT SD52-15)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Djial / Jiyil / Tjial people (K34) (WA SE52-03)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Mayi-Kutuna people (G24) (Qld SE54-14)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Nyangga people (N154) (NT SE53-04)

Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)

Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-09)

Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wilingura people (N99) (NT SD53-14)

Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: B M564.14/C1

Personal Author: Merlan, Francesca.

Title: Caging the rainbow : places, politics, and aborigines in a North Australian town / Francesca Merlan.

Publication info: Honolulu : University of Hawai'i Press, c1998.

Physical descrip: x, 285 p. : ill., maps ; 24 cm.

ISBN: 0824820010 (cloth : alk. paper)

ISBN: 0824820452 (pbk. : alk. paper)

Annotation: Examination of the intercultural relations of Aboriginal people to the town of Katherine, NT; description of the town's development and its affect on regional Aboriginal populations - pastoral stations, World War II, the CSIRO research station; Aboriginal classification of and relation to country and its extension to the town environment - Julie Williams account of the Rainbow Serpent found in road works and destruction of caves discussed; hinterland personal organisation - clans, totems and attachment to place; personal and place names; territorial organisation and the concept of tribe, country and language - work of Walter Arndt discussed - Dagoman and Jawoyn identity; problem of the colonial construction of high level social organisation and Aboriginal identity; national relations to land; affect of government policy - assimilation to a mimetic technology of social management - Land Rights Act; process of land claims and the representation of social structures - Katherine Land Claim; native title era change; contested nature of town space - history and issues of the control of alcohol distribution and consumption; Aboriginal use of town space - town camps; alcohol consumption as (modified) sociality; reinforcement of stereotypes; anthropology of place and authenticity - Catfish Dreaming

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Dagoman people (N38) (NT SD52-12)

Local call number: B M892.74/R1

Principal Author: Frost, Robin

Added Author: David, Bruno

Added Author: Flood, Josephine

Title: Pictures in transition : discussing the interaction of visual forms and symbolic contents in Wardaman rock pictures / R. Frost, B. David and J.M. Flood

Annotation: Differing levels of information gained by archaeological analyses based on formal resemblances between rock art motifs and information on symbolic content acquired from informants; resemblances between Lightning Brothers at Yiwarrlarlay and Peeweews; discrepancies between archaeologically documented visual forms and ethnographically documented contemporary interpretations; rock painting

Source:: Rock art and ethnography / edited by M.J. Morwood and D.R. Hobbs; Retouch; maintenance and conservation of Aboriginal rock imagery / edited by Graeme K. Ward - Melbourne; Archaeological Publications , 1992; p. 27-32; ill.

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: B M892.74/R1

Principal Author: Flood, Josephine

Added Author: David, Bruno

Added Author: Frost, Robin

Title: Dreaming into art : Aboriginal interpretations of rock engravings, Yingalarri, Northern Territory (Australia) / J.M. Flood, B. David and R. Frost

Annotation: Preliminary findings from a long-term investigation of Wardaman rock art; rock engravings at sites around Yingalarri waterhole; abraded grooves; meaning of engraved grooves; mythological significance of particular motifs; cultural context

Source:: Rock art and ethnography / edited by M.J. Morwood and D.R. Hobbs; Retouch; maintenance and conservation of Aboriginal rock imagery / edited by Graeme K. Ward - Melbourne; Archaeological Publications , 1992; p. 33-38; ill.

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: B M938.41/H1

Personal Author: Moyle, Alice M. (Alice Marshall) 1908-2005

Title: A handlist of field collections of recorded music in Australia and Torres Strait

Publication info: Canb.:Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies 1966

Physical descrip: xvii, 227p.

Annotation: Covers all types of recordings (cylinders, wire, magnetic tape and disc); Lists date of collection, collector, locality, tribal area, restricted use, quality rating duration, subject, instruments, languages

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Amangu language (W12) (WA SH50-01)

Language/Group: Amangu people (W12) (WA SH50-01)

Language/Group: Emmi / Ami Ami language (N15) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Emmi / Ami Ami people (N15) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Angkamuthi / Anggamudi language (Y7) (Qld SC54-12)

Language/Group: Angkamuthi / Anggamudi people (Y7) (Qld SC54-12)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Ayabadhu language (Y60) (Qld SD54-12)

Language/Group: Ayabadhu people (Y60) (Qld SD54-12)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala language (E30) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala people (E30) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu language (N115) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu people (N115) (NT SD53-)

Language/Group: Djapu language (N145) (NT SD53-07)

Language/Group: Djapu people (N145) (NT SD53-07)

Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba language (N97) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Dyrirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Dyrirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Djiru / Dyiru language (Y124) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Djiru / Dyiru people (Y124) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Dungidjau language (E20) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Dungidjau people (E20) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Durilji language (N122) (NT SD53-03)



Language/Group: Durilji people (N122) (NT SD53-03)  
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-02)  
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)  
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)  
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)  
 Language/Group: Galpu language (N139) (NT SD53-04)  
 Language/Group: Galpu people (N139) (NT SD53-04)  
 Language/Group: Garmalanggad / Garmalanga language (N100) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Garmalanggad / Garmalanga people (N100) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)  
 Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)  
 Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandjilanguage (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)  
 Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)  
 Language/Group: Gugu Yau language (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)  
 Language/Group: Gugu Yau people (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)  
 Language/Group: Gumatj language (N141) (NT SD53-03)  
 Language/Group: Gumatj people (N141) (NT SD53-03)  
 Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)  
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)  
 Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju / Anjingid people (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)  
 Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)  
 Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt language (G35) (Qld SE54-06)  
 Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt people (G35) (Qld SE54-06)  
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
 Language/Group: Kartujarra language (A51) (WA SF51-14)  
 Language/Group: Kartujarra people (A51) (WA SF51-14)  
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
 Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)  
 Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)  
 Language/Group: Koko Bera language (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)  
 Language/Group: Koko Bera people (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)  
 Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)  
 Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)  
 Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang language (N69) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)  
 Language/Group: Linngithigh language (Y26) (Qld SD54-03)  
 Language/Group: Linngithigh people (Y26) (Qld SD54-03)  
 Language/Group: Liyagalawumirr / Layagalawumirr language (N108) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Liyagalawumirr / Layagalawumirr people (N108) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)  
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)  
 Language/Group: Malak Malak language (N22) (NT SD52-08)  
 Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)  
 Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay language (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)  
 Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)  
 Language/Group: Mamu language (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)  
 Language/Group: Mamu people (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)  
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)  
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)  
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Maranunggu language (N13) (NT SD52-08)  
 Language/Group: Maranunggu people (N13) (NT SD52-08)  
 Language/Group: Marrakulu language (N142) (NT SD53-04)  
 Language/Group: Marrakulu people (N142) (NT SD53-04)  
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel language (N7) (NT SD52-07)  
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)  
 Language/Group: Maung / Mawng language (N64) (NT SC53-13)  
 Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)  
 Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli language (N44) (NT SD53-01)  
 Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)  
 Language/Group: Mbeiwum / Mbiywom language (Y41) (Qld SD54-03)  
 Language/Group: Mbeiwum / Mbiywom people (Y41) (Qld SD54-03)  
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)  
 Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)  
 Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara language (A17) (WA SH51-04)  
 Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara people (A17) (WA SH51-04)  
 Language/Group: Ngadawanga language (A30) (WA SG50-08)  
 Language/Group: Ngadawanga people (A30) (WA SG50-08)  
 Language/Group: Ngalakan language (N77) (NT SE53-02)  
 Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)  
 Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea language (C2) (SA SH52-07)  
 Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)  
 Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)  
 Language/Group: Ngandi language (N90) (NT SD53-06)  
 Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)  
 Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal language (D3) (NSW SI55-16)  
 Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)  
 Language/Group: Ntrangith language (Y27) (Qld SD54-03)  
 Language/Group: Ntrangith people (Y27) (Qld SD54-03)  
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Nyamal language (A58) (WA SF51-05)  
 Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)  
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)  
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)  
 Language/Group: Nyiyaparli language (A50) (WA SF51-13)  
 Language/Group: Nyiyaparli people (A50) (WA SF51-13)  
 Language/Group: Olgol / Olkol language (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)  
 Language/Group: Olgol / Olkol people (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)  
 Language/Group: Palyku language (A55) (WA SF51-09)  
 Language/Group: Palyku people (A55) (WA SF51-09)  
 Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)  
 Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)  
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)  
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)  
 Language/Group: Rirratjingu language (N140) (NT SD53-03)  
 Language/Group: Rirratjingu people (N140) (NT SD53-03)  
 Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu language group (N104) (NT SD53-07)  
 Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)  
 Language/Group: Kuuk Thaayorre / Thaayorre language (Y69) (Qld SD54-11)  
 Language/Group: Kuuk Thaayorre / Thaayorre people (Y69) (Qld SD54-11)  
 Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
 Language/Group: Umpila language (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)  
 Language/Group: Umpila people (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)  
 Language/Group: Wadyiginy language (N31) (NT SD52-03)  
 Language/Group: Wadyiginy people (N31) (NT SD52-03)  
 Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman language (N27) (NT SD52-12)  
 Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman people (N27) (NT SD52-12)  
 Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri language (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)  
 Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri people (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)  
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)  
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)  
 Language/Group: Wandjiwalgu language (D21) (NSW SH54-12)  
 Language/Group: Wandjiwalgu people (D21) (NSW SH54-12)  
 Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Warnman language (A62) (WA SF51-11)  
 Language/Group: Warnman people (A62) (WA SF51-11)  
 Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay language (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)  
 Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay people (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)  
 Language/Group: Warriangka / Warriyanga language (W22) (WA SG50-02)  
 Language/Group: Warriangka / Warriyanga people (W22) (WA SG50-02)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
 Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba language (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba people (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Wik Nganychara / Wik Ngencherr language (Y59) (Qld SD54-11)  
 Language/Group: Wik Nganychara / Wik Ngencherr people (Y59) (Qld SD54-11)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)  
 Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)  
 Language/Group: Wurungung language (Y66) (Qld SD54-12)  
 Language/Group: Wurungung people (Y66) (Qld Sd54-12)  
 Language/Group: Wulagi / Wurlaki language (N95) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Wulagi / Wurlaki people (N95) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Yanga language (Y131) (Qld SE54-16)  
 Language/Group: Yanga people (Y131) (Qld SE54-16)  
 Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)  
 Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)  
 Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)  
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)  
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)  
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)  
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)  
 Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota language (D2) (NSW SI55-13)  
 Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)  
 Language/Group: Yugul language (N85) (NT SD53-10)  
 Language/Group: Yugul people (N85) (NT SD53-10)  
 Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda language (G34) (Qld SE54-05)

Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-05)  
Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-07)  
Language/Group: Yulparija people (A67) (WA SF51-07)

Local call number: B M961.81/A1

Principal Author: Mulvaney, D. J. (Derek John), 1925-

Title: Aboriginal social evolution : a retrospective view

Annotation: Historical survey of Australian ethnoarchaeology and ethnohistory; discussion of authors hypothesis on non-hafting and hafting devices, evidence from Kenniff Caves, Oenpelli, Laura, Tasmania, diffusion of culture change, cites examples from Yir Yoront & Wardaman people, question of conservatism (Yir Yoront, Aranda,; Walbiri)

Source:: Mulvaney, D.J.; Golson, J. Aboriginal man and environment in Australia, 1971; 368-380

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)

Local call number: B N873.88/U1

Corporate Author: Northern Land Council (Australia)

Added Author: Chase, Athol Kennedy

Added Author: Meehan, Betty, 1933-

Title: The Upper Daly land claim / Athol Chase, Betty Meehan

Publication info: Darwin 1983

Physical descrip: vii, 58 leaves, [13] leaves of plates : ill., ports ; 30 cm.

Annotation: Social organisation and relationship to country, Wagiman, Wardaman and Nanggumerri, status of language-owning groups; forms of spiritual responsibility; right to forage; strength of attachment (including response to pastoralism)

Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman language (N27) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman people (N27) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)

Local call number: B P361.47/R1

Principal Author: Clarke, John.

Added Author: Lambert, David

Added Author: Haydock, Philip

Added Author: Flood, Josephine

Title: Yiwalalay : an assessment of the current state of preservation and recommendations for future conservation / J. Clarke ... [et al.]

Annotation: Factors effecting the deterioration of the Lightning Brothers Site - Yiwalalay; analysis of underlying rock and mineral salts;Source:s of salts; conservation measures recommended includes possibility of repainting

Source:: Rock art and posterity; conserving, managing and recording rock art [English/French] / edited by Colin Pearson and B.K. Swartz - Melbourne; Archaeological Publications , 1991; p. 93-96; ill.

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: B P749.49/O1

Personal Author: Poignant, Roslyn

Title: Oceanic mythology : the myths of Polynesia, Micronesia, Melanesia, Australia / Roslyn Poignant

Publication info: London : Hamlyn 1967

Physical descrip: 141p. : ill. , map ; 28cm

Annotation: p.110-137; Myths and details of illustrations image of the spirit of the long grass, Morkulkualuan (Katherine), Djanggawul, Kunapipi (commenting on womens part in ceremony), the snake (Wollonga (Warramunga); Ayers Rock (Pitjantajara); Wadi Gudjara (Western Desert), the Hard Yam woman & the Arrowroot man (Wikmunkan); Sivri the seagull (Mabuiag & Cape York); sky heroes of the

south-east (Wotjobaluk); other myths - How Gidja the moon made a woman (Bloomfield R.); the whale and the starfish (Lake Illawarra); the Muramura (Dieri); the allpowerful fathers of the Aranda; the Mamandabari of the Walbiri; the Wondjina (Kimberley); the Lightning Brothers (Wardaman); Kunmanggur & Tjinimin the bat (Murinbata); the Great mother, the Rainbow Snake, the Wawalag Sisters, Jurawadbad the snake man, why men die, moon bone cycle (Arnhem Land); Extensively illustrated

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Wagilak / Wawilak people (N106) (NT SD53-07)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Local call number: B R125.55/S2

Principal Author: Radcliffe-Brown, A. R. (Alfred Reginald), 1881-1955

Title: The social organization of Australian tribes

Annotation: Reprinted and edited from original article, Oceania, 1930; includes (pt 1 p.34-63, pt 3 p.444-456); detailed account of organization throughout Australia; basic elements of social structure, named divisions, map shows distribution of matrilineal and patrilineal moieties, four and eight sections, semi-moieties, kinship terms (Aranda and Kariera in detail); totemic clans; systematic catalogue of various types of organization, 50 areas dealt with; tribal locations; mythology accounting for the formation of totemic centres; function of patrilineal descent

Source:: Radcliffe-Brown, A.R. -- The social anthropology of Radcliffe-Brown, edited by A. Kuper -- London, Henley, [etc.]; Routledge & Kegan Paul, [1977]; 131-173 -- diags.; map; tpls.

ElectronicAccess: Contact Library to purchase a copy of PDF document

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Banjima people (A53) (WA SF50-11)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)

Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Dargudi people (A56) (WA SG51-09)

Language/Group: Dhayyi / Dha?i language group (N118) (NT SD53-07)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Jabirrabirra / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)

Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Ibarga people (A59) (WA SF51-10)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)  
 Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)  
 Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara people (N80) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)  
 Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)  
 Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)  
 Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngumbarl people (K4) (WA SE51-06)  
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)  
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)  
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)  
 Language/Group: Palyku people (A55) (WA SF51-09)  
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)  
 Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)  
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
 Language/Group: Witukari people (A60) (WA SF50-04)  
 Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)  
 Language/Group: Yugul people (N85) (NT SD53-10)

Local call number: B R268.65/W1

Personal Author: Raymond, Elsie, d. 1997

Title: Wardaman ethnobiology : Aboriginal plant and animal knowledge from the Flora River and south-west Katherine region, north Australia / Mrs E. Raymond ... [et al].

Publication info: Darwin : Centre for Indigenous Natural and Cultural Resource Management, Northern Territory University and Parks and Wildlife Commission of the Northern Territory, 1999.

ISBN: 0724529799

Annotation: Guide to the ethnobiology of the Wardaman people of the Flora River and south-west Katherine region, NT; introductory notes on history, language and pronunciation guide; ethnotaxonomy of plants; seasonality; includes descriptions of plants and animals - associated uses (food, medicine, material culture) and mythology

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: B R795.51/H1

Personal Author: Rose, Deborah Bird

Title: Hidden histories : black stories from Victoria River Downs, Humbert River and Wave Hill Stations / Deborah Bird Rose

Publication info: Canberra: Aboriginal Studies Press, 1991 1991

Physical descrip: xxiv, 268 p.; ill., ports., maps

ISBN: 0-85575-224-6

Annotation: Contact history of Victoria River Downs, Wave Hill and Humbert River Stations based on Aboriginal oral accounts; brief outline of Prehistory, traditional culture and territorial groupings (Ngarinman, Mudbura, Bilinara, Ngaliwurru, Karangpurru, Wardaman, Gurindji, Malngin); Captain Cook mythology and the contradictions of the early settlement; case studies of killings examined; role of police and police trackers; destruction of the Karangpurru and Nyiwanawu; Humbert River Mudbura Aboriginal Reserve; Aboriginal perception of social justice; wages and unionism; Vestey's and Borril labour and production management; effects of Welfare policies; station violence, interpersonal relations and sexual conflict; accounts of working lives on stations; demographic estimates; impact of the Wave Hill strike

(1966); the Gibb Committee; establishment of Daguragu, Yarralin, Lingara, and Pigeon Hole communities; Stokes Range, Timber Creek, Kidman Springs - Jasper Gorge, Bilinara land claims  
ElectronicAccess: To purchase this book, click here for order form

<http://www.aiatsis.gov.au/asp/buyabook.html>

Language/Group: Bilinara language (N36) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Gunindiri language (C23) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Gunindiri people (C23) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Ngaliwuru language (N19) (NT SE52-03)

Language/Group: Ngaliwuru people (N19) (NT SE52-03)

Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)

Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)

Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: B S431.22/M1

Personal Author: Scott, Bill, 1923-2005.

Title: Many kinds of magic / Bill Scott.

Publication info: Ringwood, Vic. : Viking, 1990.

Physical descrip: 243 p. : ill. ; 25 cm.

ISBN: 0670829714

Annotation: Anthology of folktales from around the world ; includes four stories based on elements of Aboriginal folklore: "Jakamarra" (pp.19-33) ; "Weeinga and the Wulguru" - from the Waddaman people of western Arnhem Land (pp.131-136) ; "The Bunyip who didn't like people" (pp.181-188) ; "Dugong woman" (pp.233-244).

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: B S617.08/F1

Personal Author: Sing, Peter, 1940-

Added Author: Ogden, Pearl

Title: From humpy to homestead : the biography of Sabu / narrated by Peter Sing : compiled by Pearl Ogden

Publication info: Darwin:Pearl Ogden , 1992 1992

Physical descrip: xi, 139 p. ; ill., maps, ports.

ISBN: 0-64612-187-1

Annotation: Personal account of life in the Northern Territory pastoral industry; Wardaman mythological sites and contact history; position of Aboriginal station workers - Wave Hill strike; inter-racial relations, removal of children, adoption; racial prejudice; Hodgson Downs Community Incorporated; Pastoral properties - Manbulloo, Wave Hill, Delamere, Willeroo, Hodgson Downs

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: B S617.49/A1

Added Author: Singh, Sarina, 1968-

Title: Aboriginal Australia & the Torres Strait islands : guide to Indigenous Australia / Sarina Singh...[et al.].

Edition: 1st ed.

Publication info: Hawthorn, Vic. ; London : Lonely Planet, 2001.

Physical descrip: 448 p., [12] p. of plates : ill.(some col.), maps (2 folded) ports, maps ; 19 cm.

ISBN: 1864501146 (pbk.) :

Annotation: A guide to Indigenous Australia providing a general overview of the main issues affecting Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people today; includes facts about history, the land and Indigenous peoples, flora and fauna, politics, economy, people and population, education, health, dance, body art, music, literature, film & cinema, theatre, visual art, sport, culture, food/bush tucker, society, spirituality, language, responsible tourism, legal cases, sites of significance, protocols, retailers working with Aboriginal communities, permits required to enter Aboriginal land

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)  
Language/Group: Alngith / Alingit people (Y32) (Qld SD54-03)  
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)  
Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana people (D24) (NSW SH56-09)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)  
Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)  
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)  
Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-03)  
Language/Group: Barunggam people (D40) (Qld SG56-09)  
Language/Group: Bindal people (E61) (Qld SE55-15)  
Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi people (E3) (NSW SH56-14)  
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)  
Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)  
Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)  
Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)  
Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug people (S64) (NSW SI56-05)  
Language/Group: Djadja wurrung / Dyadyawurung / Dja Dja Wrung people (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-04)  
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)  
Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera people (K39) (WA SD52-09)  
Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-01)  
Language/Group: Garingbal people (E38) (Qld SG55-04)  
Language/Group: Giya people (E58) (Qld SF55-03)  
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)  
Language/Group: Gugu Badhun people (Y128) (Qld SE55-05)  
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)  
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)  
Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara people (S60) (NSW SI56-09)  
Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)  
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)  
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)  
Language/Group: Guwa people (G9.1) (Qld SF54-11)  
Language/Group: Iningai / Yiningay people (L41) (Qld SF55-13)  
Language/Group: Yinhawangka / Innawonga people (A48) (WA SF50-04)  
Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)  
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)  
Language/Group: Dyrbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)  
Language/Group: Jukun / Djugan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)  
Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju / Anjingid people (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)  
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)  
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)  
Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)  
Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)  
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Ku-ring-gai / Gameraigal people (S62) (NSW SI56-05)  
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)



Language/Group: Ladji Ladji / Latje Latje people (S23) (Vic SI54-11)  
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)  
 Language/Group: Maya people (W20) (WA SG49-04)  
 Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)  
 Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana people (W18) (WA SG50-09)  
 Language/Group: Manjiljarra / Martu Wangka people (A51.1) (WA SF51-12)  
 Language/Group: Meru people (SA SI54)  
 Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)  
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)  
 Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra people (A38) (WA SG51-08)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)  
 Language/Group: Nuenonne / Southeast Tasmania people (Tas SK55-08)  
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)  
 Language/Group: Nyaki Nyaki people (A1) (WA SI50-04)  
 Language/Group: Nyawaygi people (Y129) (Qld SE55-10)  
 Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)  
 Language/Group: Pinjarup people (W6) (WA SI50-02)  
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
 Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-09)  
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)  
 Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-09)  
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)  
 Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-02)  
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Wandjiwalgu people (D21) (NSW SH54-12)  
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)  
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Wardandi people (W3) (WA SI50-06)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
 Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)  
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba people (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)  
 Language/Group: Wiilman people (W7) (WA SI50-07)  
 Language/Group: Wiljali people (D13) (NSW SH54-15)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)  
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)  
 Language/Group: Yaygir / Yaegl people (E10) (NSW SH56-07)  
 Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)  
 Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)  
 Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)  
 Language/Group: Yolngu people (NT SD53)  
 Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)  
 Language/Group: Yuat / Yuwat people (W11) (WA SF50-10)  
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)  
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B S746.33/A4

Personal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929

Added Author: Mulvaney, D. J. (Derek John), 1925-

Added Author: Vanderwal, Ronald L.

Added Author: Walker, Geoffrey

Title: The Aboriginal photographs of Baldwin Spencer / introduced by John Mulvaney : selected and annotated by Geoffrey Walker : edited by Ron Vanderwal

Publication info: Ringwood, Vic.: Viking O'Neil in association with the National Museum of Victoria Council , 1987 1987

Physical descrip: xii, 185 p.; ill., maps, ports.

Annotation: Photos taken during Spencers expeditions to central and northern Australia; feature Aborigines from many tribal groups engaged in a wide variety of activities; tribes include the Tiwi, Kakadu, Wardaman, Mangarai, Janjula, Tjingili, Waramanga, Kaititja and Aranda; annotations to photographs based on Spencers published works and diaries

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: B S746.33/P1

Personal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929

Added Author: Allen, Lindy.

Added Author: Morton, John A.

Added Author: Batty, Philip.

Added Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929. The Aboriginal photographs of Baldwin Spencer.

Title: The photographs of Baldwin Spencer / edited by Philip Batty, Lindy Allen and John Morton.

Edition: Rev. ed.

Publication info: Carlton, Vic. : Miegunyah Press; Melbourne : Museum Australia 2005.

Physical descrip: xv, 223 p. : ill., maps, ports. ; 30 cm.

ISBN: 0522851002

Annotation: Annotation pending

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Mengerrdji / Mangeri / Mangerr people (N53) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B U430.75/A2

Added Author: Ulm, Sean

Added Author: Lilley, Ian

Title: An archaeological life : papers in honour of Jay Hall / Sean Ulm and Ian Lilley (eds)

Publication info: Brisbane : Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Studies Unit, University of Queensland, c2006.

Physical descrip: viii, 276 p. : ill., facsim, maps, ports ; 30 cm.

ISBN: 1864998636

ISSN: 13227157

Annotation: Annotation pending

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: B W585.38/P2  
Personal Author: White, J. Peter (John Peter), 1937-  
Title: The past is human / Peter White.  
Publication info: Sydney : Angus & Robertson, 1974.  
ISBN: 0207130671  
ISBN: 0207129002 (pbk.)  
Physical descrip: xii, 153 p., 12 p. of plates : ill., diags., map ; 23 cm.  
Annotation: Relics from past centuries are examined from an archaeological perspective. Description of "Lightning Brothers" rock art pp. 69-72 and Wandjina figures pp. 72-75.  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Local call number: B Z821.20/C1  
Personal Author: Zogbaum, Heidi, 1944-  
Title: Changing skin colour in Australia : Herbert Basedow and the Black caucasian / Heidi Zogbaum.  
Publication info: North Melbourne, Vic. : Australian Scholarly Publishing, 2010.  
Physical descrip: 324 p., [14] p. of plates : ill. ; 24 cm.  
General Note: Including Herbert Basedow's Knights of the Boomerang and David Kaus's essay 'On the photography of Herbert Basedow'.  
Bibliography note: Includes bibliographical references (p. [310]-319) and index.  
Contents: Changing skin colour in Australia -- 1. The Basedow family background -- 2. Herman Klaatsch -  
- 3. Basedow's German education -- 4. Eugenics in Germany -- 5. Chief Protector of the Northern Territory -- 6. The Australian Aborigine (1925) -- 7. A.O. Neville and child removal -- 8. Blonde Aborigines -- 9. The Aborigines' Protection League of South Australia -- 10. Epilogue -- Knights of the boomerang -- 1. Tales out of school: patriotism, dignity, morality, lore and law as nature willed them - faith-healing – feminine celebrants -- 2. Tally ho! the chase, the spoil, preparation and a little drink -- 3. Manhood's tribulations: initiation ceremonies, rituals and man-raising processes in general -- 4. The third degree: the final drastic step, mixing the blood of kinship, and the elevation to maturity -- 5. Ceremonial bread and water: Injitiyuma ceremonies in actual practice -- 6. Aux armes! revenge and bloodshed, forgiveness -- 7. Requiescat in pace: funerals, widows, and other mournful subjects – with an elopement -- 8. Post-mortem: man-eaters, mummies, autopsies and sepulchral artists -- Appendix -- On the photography of Herbert Basedow / by David Kaus.  
Annotation: Background on the life, work and influence of Herbert Basedow; family and early education; Lutheran attitude to Aborigines; association with Hermann Klaatsch; differences in German and English anthropology; physical anthropological work of Klaatsch - Aborigines as a primary race to Europeans; theories on the racial origins and affiliations of Aborigines; German eugenics movement ? early statements of Aryan racial superiority; appointment as Protector of Aborigines of the Northern Territory; attitudes to and administration of Aboriginal children - Bungalow Half Caste Home; dispute with Noetling; solutions to the ?half-caste problem?; publication of 'The Australian Aborigine'; A.O. Neville and the administration of mixed race children; problem of traditional practices - creation of cannibalism and infanticide; establishment of ?Sister Kate?s?; Basedow?s medicine and Aboriginal health - relation of fair hair and hookworm; formation and aims of the Aborigines? Protection League of South Australia - petition to create an Aboriginal state; racial theory in Germany; publication of 'Knights of the Boomerang'; argues that the theory of Aborigines as an ancestral Caucasian fuelled eugenic based policy  
ISBN: 9781921509926 (pbk.)  
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Batjama / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)  
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)  
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)  
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)  
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)  
Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
Language/Group: Wik Epa people (Y52) (Qld SD54-07)  
Language/Group: Wulwulam / Wuna language (N32) (NT SD52-08)

## Serials

Local call number: S 06.1/A1AS/10  
Principal Author: Merlan, Francesca  
Title: The interpretive framework of Wardaman rock art : a preliminary report / Francesca Merlan  
Annotation: Place of rock art in the contemporary relationship of people with the land; Lightning Brothers site, Delamere; Innesvale, Jaligbang or Gandawag-ja sites, mainly in region of Willeroo Station  
Source:: Australian Aboriginal Studies - 1989; no. 2, p. 14-24 -- map  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: S 06.1/AIAS/10  
Principal Author: Lewis, D. (Darrell John)  
Added Author: McCausland, B.  
Title: Engraved human figures and faces from Wardaman country, eastern Victoria River district, Northern Territory  
Annotation: Archaeological context; detailed site descriptions and motif analysis; local and regional context; age  
Source:: Australian Aboriginal Studies - 1987; no. 1, p. 67-79 -ill., map  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: S 06.1/AIAS/10  
Principal Author: McNiven, Ian James  
Added Author: David, Bruno  
Added Author: Flood, Josephine  
Title: Delamere 3 : further excavations at Yiwarrlarlay (Lightning Brothers Site), Northern Territory / Ian McNiven ... [et al.]  
Annotation: Preliminary excavation report on the Delamere 3 site; stratigraphy and dating; artefacts and cultural remains; changes in rock art and occupation linked with contact history  
Source: Australian Aboriginal Studies, 1992; no. 1, p. 67-73 -- ill., maps, plans  
Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: S 06.1/AIAS/10  
Principal Author: Clarkson, Chris  
Title: Technological change in Wardaman country: a report on the 1999 field season / Chris Clarkson  
Annotation: Report on archaeological fieldwork in Wardaman country south-west of Katherine, NT; field survey results; excavations of Jugali-ya, Gindun and Gidglee; materials sourcing and change in lithic technology  
Source: Australian Aboriginal Studies no.1 (2001), p.63-68, ill, map, plan  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: S 06.1/AIATSIS/10  
Principal Author: Mulvaney, Ken  
Added Author: Jones, Jerry  
Title: Lightning strikes twice: conflicts in perception of painted images / Ken Mulvaney, Jerry Jones  
Annotation: Development of Indigenous cultural contexts, heritage and tourism; cultural complexity of heritage tourism and rock art examined in the case of an Indigenous tourist enterprise - Jankangyina Tours; significance of Lightning figures in the Victoria River District rock art; outlines the resolution of ownership issues within the regional Indigenous community  
Source: Australian Aboriginal Studies no.2 (2002), p.27-34, map  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: S 06.1/AIAS/10  
Principal Author: Drew, Julie  
Added Author: Harney, Bill Jnr. ca. 1950  
Title: A Wardaman creation story by Bill Harney / Julie Drew with Bill Harney  
Annotation: Account of Wardaman creation myth as told by Bill Harney jnr; includes reference to Lightning Brothers, Rainbow Serpent speared by Willy Wagtail, killed by Grey Falcon, Frog, , Kangaroo chased by creation dogs, Mimi lady, Diver Duck, little boy, Blackheaded Python, grasshopper, wind, rain, water, lightning; comparison with dog myths in other regions  
Source: Australian Aboriginal Studies n.2 (2004), p.90-97, ill., port  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: S 37.7/15  
Principal Author: Collins, Emma  
Title: Language loss and language retrieval : a personal analysis / Emma Collins  
Annotation: Collins writes about the importance of learning Wardaman, her mothers language, and the means to be able to do this eg. by attending courses if any, listening to tapes, using dictionaries or learning from an indigenous speaker; her family history on both her mother and fathers side explains why she did not speak an Aboriginal language  
Source: Ngoonjook; Journal of Australian Indigenous Issues, June 1993; no. 8, p. 33-35  
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: S 40/6  
Principal Author: Harvey, Mark David, 1958-  
Title: Reconstructing long term limits on diffusion in Australia / Mark Harvey  
Imprint: 2013  
Annotation: "There has been extensive research on precolonial and postcolonial diffusions in Australia, but little research concerning the limits on diffusion? something that is central to advancing analysis of diffusional processes. There is evidence that persistent and systematic limits can be reconstructed for some diffusions in precolonial Australia, and that colonization favored diffusion, altering limits. Precolonial limits and postcolonial changes are modeled using social network theory; weak ties favor diffusion, while strong ties do not. Precolonial limits on diffusion correlate with fewer weak ties; colonization increased the proportion of weak ties, favoring diffusion." [Author's abstract]; examines the diffusion of subsection terminologies, circumcision and subincision rituals; traces diffusion of Mudlungga ceremony; examines borrowing of Jaminjung subsection terminology by Murrinh-Patha language speakers as postcolonial phenomenon; details evidence from plural marking and lexical reconstruction; contains map depicting lines for circumcision, subincision, subsections and dialects for northern Northern Territory; contains map of diffusion of Mudlungga ceremony in Central Australia  
Language/Group: Dagoman language (N38) (NT SD52-12)  
Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon language (N60) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)  
Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung language (N18) (NT SD52-15)  
Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)  
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)  
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)  
Language/Group: Nungali language (N28) (NT SD52-12)  
Language/Group: Umpugarla / Bugula language (N43) (NT SD53-05)  
Language/Group: Wambayan language group  
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)  
Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)  
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
Source: Anthropological Linguistics Volume 55, number 2 (Summer 2013), pages 158-183

Local call number: S 40.1/3  
Principal Author: Nash, David, 1951-  
Title: An Australian kinship affix \*-rti / David Nash  
Annotation: TracesSource: of kinship affix \*-rti through Yapa, Ngumbin, Mudburra, Warumungu, Western Desert, Maric, Yuwaalaraay, Adnyamathanha, Yanyuwa, Garrwa, Mara and Jingulu languages  
Source: Australian Journal of Linguistics, 1992; v. 12 no. 1, p. 123-144 -- map  
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)  
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)  
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)  
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)  
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)  
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)  
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)  
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)  
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)  
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)  
Language/Group: Bilinara language (N36) (NT SD52-16)  
Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)  
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)  
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)  
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)  
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)  
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)  
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)  
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)  
Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)  
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)  
Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)  
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)  
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)  
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)  
Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)  
Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)  
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
Language/Group: Maric language group  
Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)  
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)  
Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra language (A38) (WA SG51-08)  
Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra people (A38) (WA SG51-08)  
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)  
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)  
Language/Group: Ngumbin languages  
Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)  
Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)  
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)  
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)  
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)  
Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)  
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
Language/Group: Warlmanpa language (C17) (NT SE53-10)  
Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)  
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)  
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara language (C4) (NT SG52-16)  
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)  
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: S 40.1/3

Principal Author: Schultze-Berndt, Eva

Title: Grammaticalized restrictives on adverbials and secondary predicates : evidence from Australian languages / Eva Schultze-Berndt

Annotation: 'This paper presents a detailed account of the multifunctional clitic = (C)ung in Jaminjung, and compares this with functionally similar clitics in a number of other Australian languages. It is argued that these clitics are best analysed as non-secular restrictive markers, possibly originating from markers of emphatic assertion of identity, and that their use on adverbials and secondary predicates is a consequence of grammaticalization.'

Source:: Australian Journal of Linguistics Vol. 22, no. 2 (2002), p. [231]-264

Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung language (N18) (NT SD52-15)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE52-09)

Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt language (G35) (Qld SE54-06)

Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Nunggbubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Martuthunira language (W35) (WA SF50-06)

Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: S 40.1/3

Principal Author: Croft, William

Title: Intonation units and grammatical structure in Wardaman and in cross-linguistic perspective / William Croft

Annotation: Analysis of the relationship between grammatical units and intonation units, in Wardaman, a non-Pama-Nyungan language of central Australia and English; includes alternative grammatical analyses of arguments and modifiers in Australian languages

Source:: Australian Journal of Linguistics Vol. 27 no. 1 (April 2007), p. 1-39

Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: S 50/4  
Principal Author: Kristo, Ford  
Title: Boabs / by Ford Kristo  
Annotation: Boabs as food and waterSource:; Wardaman mythology of tree  
Source: Australian Natural History - 1988; v. 22 no. 9, p. 427-429 -col.ill.  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: S 50/6  
Principal Author: David, Bruno  
Added Author: David, Maree  
Added Author: Flood, Josephine  
Added Author: Frost, Robin  
Title: Rock paintings of the Yingalarri region : preliminary results and implications for an archaeology of inter-regional relations in northern Australia / Bruno David ...[et al.]  
Annotation: Analysis of motif and technique from 48 rock art sites; rock art; intensification and the social relations of art production  
Source: Memoirs of the Queensland Museum, 1990; v. 28 no. 2, p. 443-462 -- ill; map  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: S 50/6  
Principal Author: David, Bruno  
Added Author: McNiven, Ian James  
Added Author: Flood, Josephine  
Title: Archaeological excavations at Yiwarralarlay 1 : Site report / Bruno David, Ian McNiven and Josephine Flood  
Annotation: Association of the Lightning Brothers myth and Yiwarralarlay 1; excavation method and results including dates  
Source: Memoirs of the Queensland Museum Vol. 30 no.3, 1991, p. 373-380, ill., plans  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: S 54/7  
Title: 1988 Australian Heritage Award  
Annotation: Awarded to Australian Heritage Commission for film The Land of the Lightning Brothers; produced in cooperation with Wardaman people of Bindjara Outstation; rock art  
Source: Heritage Australia 1988 (Winter); p. [17]-[20] -- ill.  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: S 56.1/1  
Principal Author: McNickle, Howard P.  
Title: A survey of rock art in the Victoria River District, Northern Territory / Howard P. McNickle  
Annotation: Site distribution and major motif form - snakes, anthropomorphs (including Lightning Brothers), contorted and Diwalliba figures, animal representations, contact art and petroglyphs; composite painted and engraved sites; stone structures; identifies early art styles  
Source: Rock Art Research, 1991; v. 8 no. 1, p. 36-46 -ill., maps  
Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)  
Language/Group: Djial / Jiyil / Tjial people (K34) (WA SE52-03)  
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)  
Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)  
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)  
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)  
Language/Group: Wanyjirra people (K21) (NT SE52-11)

Local call number: S 56.1/1  
Principal Author: Watchman, Alan  
Added Author: Flood, Josephine



Added Author: Chippindale, Christopher, 1951-

Title: Dating of rock images in Wardaman country, Northern Territory, Australia / A. Watchman, J. Flood and C. Chippindale

Annotation: Background to the dating of the rock art of the Victoria River District, NT;geographic and geologicalcontext;environmental and human seasonality related to rock art;art sequence and styles;composition of the paints;chronology and dating - reasons for the absence of older art forms; direct dating results and their relation to relative dating;argues that lack of evidence of earlier art forms in the region reflects its marginal position relative to the Kimberley and Arnhem Land in the Pleistocene

Source:: Rock Art Research Vol.21, no.2 (Nov. 2004), p. 173-182, map

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: S 56.1/1

Personal Author: Patterson, Carol

Title: Review- Hugh Cairns "Dark Sparklers: Yidumduma's Aboriginal astronomy, northern Australia / Dr Carol Patterson

Annotation: Backgroundand description of the work;includes appreciation of Bill Yidumduma Harney

Source: Rock Art Research Vol.22, no.2 (Nov. 2005), p. 214-216

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: S 56.1/1

Personal Author: Flood, Josephine

Title: Copying the dreamtime: anthropic marks in early Aboriginal Australia / Josephine Flood

Annotation: Discusses the range and contemporary meaning of anthropic / gestural art motifs in the Wardaman art region, Victoria River region, NT;motifs include - pounded rims, abraded grooves - tally marks, cicatrices;tracks and circles (vulva and other representation of women);body and site decoration; cupules as gestural art;natural features; mythological associations; place of finger fluting and the copying of natural features inrock art sequences in Australia;valueof ethnographic analogies in Australian archaeology

Source:: Rock Art Research Vol.23, no.2 (Nov. 2006), p. 239-246, ill., map

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: S 56/3

Principal Author: David, Bruno

Added Author: Frost, Robin

Added Author: Attenbrow, Valerie, 1942-

Added Author: Flood, Josephine

Added Author: McNiven, Ian James

Added Author: David, Bruno

Title: The Lightning Brothers Project : the 1988 and 1989 field seasons / Bruno David, Ian McNiven, Josephine Flood, Val Attenbrow and Robin Frost

Annotation: Documentation of historical contexts under which rock art forms have emerged in order to understand the socio-cultural conditions of change and stability; Wardaman country north east of the Victoria River and south of Katherine; Yiwarlalray I (Lightning Brothers Site); Delamere 3; Mennge-ya I; Jalijbang 2

Source:: Australian Archaeology - 1990; no. 31, p. 86-91 -- ill., map

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: S 56.1/3

Principal Author: Drew, Julie

Title: What the elders taught me. community archaeology in Wardaman country, Northern Territory, Australia / by Julie Drew

Annotation: Annotation pending

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Source: Australian Association of Consulting Archaeologists Inc. Newsletter number 94 (December 2003 / January 2004), pages 19-22

Local call number: S 56/3  
Principal Author: David, Bruno  
Added Author: Collins, Jacqueline P.  
Added Author: Barker, Bryce  
Added Author: Flood, Josephine  
Added Author: Gunn, R. G. (Robert George)  
Title: Archaeological research in Wardaman country, Northern Territory : the Lightning Brothers Project 1990-91 field seasons / Bruno David ..[et al.]  
Annotation: Preliminary reports on the Garnawala and Gordol-ya excavations; project aims; stratigraphy and dating  
Source: Australian Archaeology no. 41 (Dec. 1995), p. 1-8, ill., maps  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: S 56/3  
Principal Author: David, Bruno  
Added Author: Lecole, Melita  
Added Author: Lourandos, Harry, 1945-  
Added Author: Baglioni, Anthony J.  
Added Author: Flood, Josephine  
Title: Investigating relationships between motif forms, techniques and rock surfaces in north Australian rock art / Bruno David ... [et al.]  
Annotation: Includes brief introduction to the rock art of the region south-west of Katherine, NT; chronology of the (Wardaman) art assessed; investigation shows spatial variation in the location of motifs and techniques  
Source: Australian Archaeology no.48 (June 1999), p.16-22, ill, map  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: S 56/8  
Principal Author: David, Bruno  
Added Author: McNiven, Ian James  
Added Author: Attenbrow, Valerie, 1942-  
Added Author: Flood, Josephine  
Added Author: Collins, Jacqueline P.  
Title: Of Lightning Brothers and White Cockatoos : dating the antiquity of signifying systems in the Northern  
Annotation: Social mythological historical and archaeological context of Wardamara rock art; dating of ochre in deposits and association with art sites; excavations at Yiwarrlarlayl, Delamere 3, Mennge-yagrid; Garnawaki; significant changes in land tenure and Dreaming indicated by intensification of painting in late Holocene  
Source: Antiquity, 1994; v. 68 no. 259, p. 241-251 -- ill., map  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: S 56/8  
Principal Author: Chippindale, Christopher, 1951-  
Added Author: Jongh, Joane de  
Added Author: Flood, Josephine  
Added Author: Rufolo, Scott  
Title: Stratigraphy, Harris matrices & relative dating of Australian rock-art / Christopher Chippindale ... [et al.]  
Annotation: Report on the use of Harris matrices to determine the rock art sequence for Garnawala and Yingaladdi (Ingaladdi) sites, NT  
Source: Antiquity Vol.74, no.284 (June 2000), p.285-286, ill  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: S 56/13  
Principal Author: Flood, Josephine  
Added Author: David, Bruno  
Title: Traditional systems of encoding meaning in Wardaman rock art, Northern Territory, Australia / J. Flood and B. David  
Annotation: Wardaman rock art as an information system; mythology associated with Lightning Brothers site, the Rainbow Serpent, bat, diver duck, river wallaby, white cockatoo, rain and moon, excavations, cultural sequences and dates  
Source: The Artefact, 1994; v. 17 p. 6-22 -- ill., map, port.  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: S 57/4  
Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979  
Title: The Complexity of social organization in Arnhem Land  
Annotation: Divided into cultural sub-regions and selected tribes within areas; Kinship and marriage rules, moiety phratry & subsection systems  
Source: Southwestern Journal of Anthropology -- 1950; v.6, no.1; 1-20 -- map  
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)  
Language/Group: Dagoman people (N38) (NT SD52-12)  
Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)  
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)  
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)  
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)  
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)  
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)  
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)  
Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara people (N80) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Ngalkan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)  
Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)  
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)  
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)  
Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)  
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Local call number: S 57/13  
Personal Author: Bauman, Toni  
Title: Nations and tribes 'within': emerging Aboriginal 'nationalisms' in Katherine / Toni Bauman  
Annotation: Discusses the influence of changes in government policy and land rights and native title legislation on the development of the concepts of the Jawoyn, Wardaman and Dagoman "tribes" and "nations" in the Katherine region, NT;governmental invention of Aboriginal realities and its affects on Aboriginal identity formation;Australian nationalism and the construction of Aboriginality;development of local Aboriginal corporations - their dynamics, membership and their relation to land;historical background to the local groups and the interpretation of their identity  
Source: Australian Journal of Anthropology, Special Issue 18 Vol.17, no.3 (2006), p. [322]-335  
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
Language/Group: Dagoman people (N38) (NT SD52-12)

Local call number: S 57/13

Principal Author: Merlan, Francesca

Title: European settlement and the making and unmaking of Aboriginal identities / Francesca Merlan

Annotation: Examination and discussion of the role of towns as sites for the shaping of local Aboriginal identity in the region of Katherine, NT; nature of place and 'group' identity around the town; detailed examination of a local genealogy; association and history of the Wardaman, Dagoman and Jawoyn identities; includes reference to the work of Walter Arndt and Nologoyma; argues that the presence of European contact generates change in Aboriginal collectives and identities; implications for Native Title processes

Source: Australian Journal of Anthropology Vol.17, no.2 (2006), p.[179]-195, map

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Dagoman people (N38) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Local call number: S 57/15

Personal Author: Warner, W. Lloyd (William Lloyd), 1898-1970

Title: Kinship morphology of forty-one north Australian tribes

Annotation: Field-work 1927-29; four fundamental types Gunwinggu, Wanderung, Murngin, Larakia; distribution of tribes with sketch maps; terminology, kinship structure, types of subsections & semi-moiety groupings; Appendix includes notes on the relative worth of the field material of the various areas studied, criticism of Spencer & Gillens publications on north Australian tribes & a general explanation charts

Source: American Anthropologist -- 1933; v.35, no.1; 63-86 -- maps; fold.tbls.

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Dhayyi / Dha?i language group (N118) (NT SD53-07)

Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)

Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara people (N80) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)

Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)

Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)  
Language/Group: Yugul people (N85) (NT SD53-10)

Local call number: S 57/21

Personal Author: Furer-Haimendorf, Christoph von

Title: Zur Urgeschichte Australiens [Australian Prehistory]

Annotation: p.8-11; Tasmanian stone implements, primitive nature of culture; Knowledge of grinding technique, only used on sacred stones, possible recent importation; Discusses immigration into Tasmania; p.12-23; Paleolithic cultures of Australia - Kangaroo Is. (flints, hammerstones, scrapers), similar implements found at Macumba; discusses Howchins theory as to origin of culture & compares it with Tas. & Kangaroo Is.; Eleven strata of cultural remains at Devon Downs, details of implements; Murray Valley, Tartanga sites, advanced technique of pirri, tula; Refers to finds at Newcastle, Hunter R., Gosford, Morna Point, Manly, Pt. Stephen - blade culture; Cossack, Wiluna - polished tools; p.24-27; Transition to the neolithic period; ground axes worked on one side only - coastal N.S.W., Blue Mts., Bellambi; branched sling axe, Lake Tyers, Gippsland, discusses interpretations of pebble axes; Types of axes from Burdekin R., Rockingham Bay, compares with Central Australian; ground-edge axe from Kimberleys; p.28-36; Neolithic stone implements; flat axe with oval or circular outline (Aranda, Warramunga, Gnanji, also N.S.W., Qld.), describes hafting; More elongated cylindrical axe - Coranderrk, Burke, Lake Tyers, Sydney district, malcolm (Central W.A.), Glengallon, Normanton; Grooved axe - N. Qld., Central Aust., coastal N.S.W.; Double groove - Condobolin, Wilcannia; Description of shoulder axe found Myponga; Hafted stone sword sticks (Warramunga, Bingongina), daggers (Warramunga, Kaitish), types of knives (Aranda, Coopers Ck. (Dieri), Warramunga) stone spear tips (Gulf of Carpentaria, Central Aust., Kimberleys, far north), death spears (Narrinyerri, W.A.; north Qld., Mitakoodi, Kimberleys); p.433-436; Discusses prehistoric cultural strata, summarizes theories; prehistoric cultures and ethnological cultural strata; p.437-447; Relationship to S.E. Asia & Oceania lists parallel cultures; route followed by cylindrical axe-from via Philippines to Oceania, probable relationship between ancient people of Guak and New Holland, possibility of paleolithic cultures in Pacific Is. p448-453; Dating of Australian culture, present knowledge - Cohuna and Talgai skulls, Jervois find, implements, neolithic influence; Quotes many authorities

Source: Anthropos -- 1936; Bd.31; 1-36, 433-455

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: S 57/27

Personal Author: Arndt, W. (Walter)

Title: The Dreaming of Kunukban

Annotation: Report on ancestral snake hero in Ord - Victoria region Brief historical account of area, biography of informant, description of nature of old religion; Legend describes the purpose and path followed by Kunukban; Details of snake locomotion and landscape formation

Source: Oceania -- 1965; v.35, no.4; [241]-259 -- maps; pls.

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: S 57/27

Personal Author: Arndt, W. (Walter)

Title: Indigenous sorghum as food and in myth : the Tagoman tribe

Annotation: The utilization and personification in myth & rock paintings of sorghum; Informants from Tagoman and Wardman tribes Preparation of cereal for eating, cooking method; Myth of the Spirit of the long grass; Rock painting near Katherine; Economic significance

Source: Oceania -- 1961; v.32, no.2; [109]-112 -- pls.  
Language/Group: Dagoman people (N38) (NT SD52-12)  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: S 57/27

Personal Author: Arndt, W. (Walter)

Title: The Interpretation of the Delemere lightning painting and rock engravings

Annotation: Survey of previous articles; Wardaman tribe refer to painting & legend as Tcabuinji; Full description of painting, interpretation, significance of black pigments; Origin, function of painting, denial of association with increase rite; Account of rain increase ceremonies in district; Comparison of similar legends from west & north Kimberley, Melville Island, Bulla-luk (Djauan), Oenpelli, Liverpool River, Koolatong River, Yirrkala, Groote Eylandt, Analysis of legends; Author of opinion that lightning myth at Delamere based on stone-axe theme

Source: Oceania -- 1962; v.32, no.3; [163]-177 -- pls.; diags.

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: S 57/27

Personal Author: Arndt, W. (Walter)

Title: The Nargorkun-Narlinji cult

Annotation: Description & interpretation of rock shelters, rock paintings, a rock path and mound of bones in central Arnhem Land; The enactment of the annual sickness ceremony and bone-offering rite; seclusion and training of adolescents; myth & home of the creator of earth & people; Important cultural centre near Sleisbeck (Djauan territory) - confirmation by informants of Tagoman, Wardaman & Yungman tribes; Myths, laws & ceremonies associated with sickness place; Interpretations of 100 paintings

Source: Oceania -- 1962; v.32, no.4; [298]-320 -- pls.; diags.

Language/Group: Dagoman people (N38) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Local call number: S 57/27

Principal Author: Merlan, Francesca

Title: Narrative of survival in the post-colonial north / Francesca Merlan

Annotation: Inter-relation of myth, history and memory in Aboriginal narratives; argues for a relativization of the distinction between essentialising myth and particularising history in two accounts from Elsie Raymond; Wardaman contact history - Willeroo, Delamere

Source: Oceania, December 1994; v. 65 no. 2, p. 151-174

Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman people (N27) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: S 71/14

Principal Author: David, Bruno

Added Author: Flood, Josephine

Title: The Lightning Brothers : investigating rock art and the Dreaming / Bruno David and Josephine Flood

Annotation: Wardaman prehistory; excavation of Garnawala sites; Lightning Brothers story and rock art associated with their actions

Source: Oz Arts no. 11 1994, p. 117-121, ill.

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: S 99/2

Personal Author: McConvell, Patrick

Title: Time perspective in Aboriginal Australian culture : two approaches to the origin of subsections

Annotation: Examines use of linguistic evidence in cultural history as exemplified by development of subsections in Northern Australia; follows scientific tradition of Sapir; uses evidence from cognate

subsection terms, conformity with phonetic laws particularly lenition in Ngumbin; Djamindjungan and Djeragan language groups; hypothesis on origin of subsections using evidence from myths; opposes von Brandensteins ruling idea of temperamental classification of subsections; criticises methodology of phonosemantics and semantic links which ignore borrowings

Source: Aboriginal history -- 1985; 9(1); 53-80 -- bibl.; map

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung language (N18) (NT SD52-15)

Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Djeragan / Jarrakan language family

Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Ngumbin languages

Language/Group: Nungali language (N28) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Nungali people (N28) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warray / Warrai language (N25) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)

Local call number: SF 25.7/1

Corporate Author: South Australia. Northern Territory Administration

Title: Government Residents Report

Publication info: Adelaide , 1906-1908

Annotation: 1906 (S.A.P.P. no.45 of 1907); Repeats former requests for legislation; 1907 (S.A.P.P. no.45 of 1908); urgently requests legislation; patrol of country from Daly River to Billawock, Woolabannah Hills, Cape Ford, Yedda; contacted Maranunga, Mullac Mullac, Ponga-ponga, Wargite, Amey, Mimba, Berrinken, Cudjeroo, Maramanidjy, Angomerry, Wargaman - total from 1000-2000; 190 (S.A.P.P. no.45 of 1909); Conditions unchanged, W.G. Stretton appointed as Protector; new mission started

Language/Group: Emmi / Ami Ami people (N15) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Pungupungu / Bongo Bongo people (N11) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Maramanindji / Maramaninjsji people (N16) (NT SF53-04)

Language/Group: Maranunggu people (N13) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: SF 26.7/24

Corporate Author: Australia. Office of the Aboriginal Land Commissioner.

Title: Aboriginal Land Rights (Northern Territory) Act 1976 re the Upper Daly land claim : transcript of proceedings

Publication info: Canberra : Commonwealth Reporting Service, 1983-1985

Physical descrip: 7 v. (2590 leaves.)

Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)  
Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman people (N27) (NT SD52-12)  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: SF 26.8/1  
Principal Author: Harney, Bill  
Title: Talking history / William E. Harney (Jnr)  
Annotation: Personal recollections of life in Wardaman country  
Source: Land Rights News, 1987; v. 2 no. 4, p. 32 -- ill.  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: SF 26.8/1  
Title: Wardaman people win back Innesvale Station  
Annotation: A ceremony was held in Katherine on 5 November for the handback of Innesvale Station to the Wardaman people  
Source: Land Rights News Vol. 2, no. 50 (Nov. 1999), p. 3, port.  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

### **Pamphlets**

Local call number: p AUR  
Title: First AURA Congress 29 August to 2 September 1988...:Program and congress handbook / compiled by Robert G. Bednarik, with the help of the Symposium Chairpersons.  
Publication info: Caulfield South, Vic. : Archaeological Publications, 1988.  
Physical descrip: 50 p. : ill. ; 30 cm.  
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)  
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
Added Author: Bednarik, Robert G.

Local call number: p AUR  
Title: Program and Congress handbook : Second AURA Congress, 30 August to 4 September 1992, Cairns Hilton, Cairns, Queensland, Australia / edited and compiled by Robert G. Bednarik, with the help of Symposium Chairpersons.  
Publication info: Caulfield South, Vic. : Archaeological Publications, 1992.  
Physical descrip: 44 p. ; 30 cm.  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)  
Language/Group: Yolngu people (NT SD53)  
Added Author: Bednarik, Robert G.

Local call number: p BUR  
Personal Author: Burchett, Chris  
Title: A new direction in travel : Aboriginal tourism in Australia s Northern Territory / Chris Burchett  
Publication info: [Darwin, N.T.]:Northern Territory Tourist Commission , 1992 1992  
Physical descrip: 19 leaves  
Annotation: Indicates some Aboriginal perceptions of advantages and disadvantages of tourism in Northern Territory; describes particular enterprises - Putjamirra on Melville Island, Bill Harneys Wardaman expeditions, Ipolera tours, Umorrdak in Arnhemland, Uluru and Kakadu  
Language/Group: Amurdak / Umorrdak / Amarak people (N47) (NT SC53-13)  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: p CAP  
Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)  
Title: Economie des changements phonetiques en Australie [Economy in phonetic changes in Australia]



Annotation: Antiquity of Australian languages, use of established methods to reconstruct phonetic changes; persistence of widespread phonemic system, suggests expansion of phonemes rather than contraction, discusses consonantal system & its origins, internal distribution of consonants (Maung examples); morphophonemic variants of suffix -lu (Waljbiri, Darawa; 1, Gubabwijingu); Pittapitta pronouns; prefixing languages (Ngarinyin, Wadaman); double or combined consonants; development of vowels

Source:: Word -- 1969; v.25, nos.1-3; 39-58 -- diags. map

Language/Group: Gupapuyngu language (N122.1) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Gupapuyngu people (N122.1) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Maung / Mawng language (N64) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)

Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)

Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: p CHI

Personal Author: Chinn, Francine

Title: The Lee dynasty : a very Darwin mix / by Francine Chinn

Publication info: 2009

Physical descrip: 2 pages : colour illustrations, portrait

Annotation: Reports on the Lee Family of Darwin, Northern Territory; includes information on cultural heritage; creative life of the family; impact on national and international arts scene; includes interview with Gary Phillip Lee; information on Mary Lee

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Added Author: Lee, Gary Phillip, 1952-

Source: Off the Leash (November 2009), pages 8-9

Local call number: p CLA

Personal Author: Clarkson, Chris

Title: An index of invasiveness for the measurement of unifacial and bifacial retouch : a theoretical, experimental and archaeological verification / Chris Clarkson

Physical descrip: p. 65-75 ; ill., map

Annotation: Proposes reliable index which measures retouch of stone artefacts in terms of invasiveness of flake scars of the surface; an archaeological application of the index demonstrates the utility of the method in the context of regional assemblage variability in northern Australia.

Source: Journal of Archaeological Science ; Vol. 29, 2002 : p. 65-75

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: p CLA

Personal Author: Clarkson, Chris

Added Author: Wallis, Lynley Anne

Title: The search for EL Nino/Southern Oscillation in archaeological sites : recent phytolith analysis at Jugali-ya rock shelter, Wardaman Country, Australia / C. Clarkson and L. A. Wallis

Physical descrip: p. 137-152

Annotation: Presents the preliminary results from a phytolith analysis of Holocene environmental fluctuation and associated cultural change in Wardaman country; examines changes in Wardaman technology use in the past 8000 years; describes the Holocene period in Australia and the El-Nino/Southern Oscillation (ENSO) effects in northern Australia during this period; outlines the

characteristics of the Jugali-ya rock shelter; discusses the implications for future research into the connection between Holocene environmental and cultural change in Northern Australia.

Source:: Phytolith and starch research in the Australian-Pacific-Asian regions: the state of the art : papers from a conference held at the ANU, August 2001, Canberra, Australia edited by D. M Hart and L.A. Wallis (Terra Australis 19) : [Canberra] : Pandanus Books, Australian National University ; p. 137-151  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: p DAV

Personal Author: Davidson, Daniel Sutherland, 1900-1952

Title: Disposal of the dead in Western Australia

Annotation: Based on previously published reports and authors field-work in 1930-1931 and 1938-1939;

Considers distribution of various types of burial, cannibalism, mourning for W.A. and adjoining areas

Source: American Philosophical Society -- Proceedings ; Vol. 93, no.1 (1948), p. 71-97 -- map

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Banjima people (A53) (WA SF50-11)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barningla / Bungala / Barningla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Jiwarli / Djiwarli people (W28) (WA SE50-14)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)

Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)

Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)

Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)

Language/Group: Payungu people (W23) (WA SF50-13)

Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-09)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Warriangka / Warriangga people (W22) (WA SG50-02)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)

Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)

Local call number: p DAV

Personal Author: Davidson, Daniel Sutherland, 1900-1952

Title: The Spearthrower in Australia

Annotation: Relative antiquity, problems of diffusions, map showing distribution throughout Australia;

Spearthrower types, trading routes; Detailed description of specimens; Survey of previous literature

Source: American Philosophical Society -- Proceedings, v.76, no.4, 1936; 445-483 -- illus.; diags.; maps

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: p DRE

Personal Author: Drew, Julie

Title: Renewing women's business : a studyguide / by Julie Drew and Robert Lewis

Publication info: [Fitzroy, Vic.] : ATOM, [2011?]  
Physical descrip: 7 pages : coloured illustrations ; 30 cm  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
Added Author: Lewis, Robert

Local call number: p FIL  
Title: The land of the lightning brothers / produced by Film Australia for Australian Heritage Commission  
Publication info: [Sydney] : Film Australia, [1987]  
Physical descrip: 1 folded sheet (10 p.); col. ill.  
Annotation: Content of film includes rock art, associated ceremonies; rock art protection; Wandjinas; Wardaman men in ceremonial attire  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: p HAR  
Personal Author: Harney, W. E. (William Edward), 1895-1962  
Title: Snakes and Aboriginal lore  
Annotation: Brief information on role of snakes in Aboriginal mythology, Anula & Djunindju snake beliefs, Wandagal ritual noted, progress of ritual to Bambarin Gorge, Battle Creek, Rennies Gap, brief version of myth of Kurindji, notes Dua & Yeritja serpents of; Arnhem Land, whirlwind as snake - beliefs of Wadaman, waterhole belief of Wailbri at Barrow Creek, Nulakun & Mara pregnancy beliefs, method of distinguishing poisonous & nonpoisonous snake, cooking & preparation method  
Source:: Walkabout -- 1951; v.17, no.11; 29-31 -- illus.  
Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)  
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: p LIG  
Title: The Lighting Brothers paintings of the Waddaman tribe  
Annotation: Group of paintings found by Chauvel film unit in Victoria River Gorge; Retouching of paintings to produce rain  
Source:: Walkabout -- Dec. 1955; v.21; 27 -- pl.  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: p NOR  
Principal Author: Norris, Ray  
Title: Songlines and navigation in Wardaman and other Australian Aboriginal cultures / Ray P. Norris and Bill Yidumduma Harney  
Edition: Preprint  
Publication date: 2014  
Collation: pages 1-15 : portraits  
Annotation: annotation pending  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
Added Author: Harney, Bill, Jnr. approximately 1950-  
Source: Journal of Astronomical History and Heritage Volume 17 issue 2 2014 : pages 1-15  
Electronic access: Click link for electronic access to document  
<http://www.atnf.csiro.au/people/Ray.Norris/papers/n315.pdf>

Local call number: p TEX  
Title: The story of Kallum Kundira the strong man  
Publication info: [Australia : Texas Company (Australasia), [193-]  
Physical descrip: [16]p. : ill. ; 18 cm.  
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Popular account; Spear fishing, coastal rivers, Kimberleys, Arnhem Land, Gulf; rain making, beliefs, ceremony (Arrerente, Aluridja); medicine men (Aust.), food taboo for medicine men (C. Aust.); power of elders (Aust.); belief about stars (Aust., Waduman); honey, honey ants eaten (N. coast Aust.) bull roarer (N.T.); belief about origin of fire (Wongapitcha, Aluridja); sun worship ceremony, ground designs made (Arrernte), beliefs about sun (Arrernte, Aluridja); emu ceremony (Aust.); belief about moon (Aluridja); dances (Aust.)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: p WAT

Personal Author: Watchman, Alan

Title: Micro-archaeology of engraved and painted rock surface crusts at Yiwarrlarlay (the Lightning Brothers site), Northern Territory, Australia / Alan Watchman...[et al.]

Publication info: 2000

Physical descrip: p. 315-325 : ill., map

Annotation: Annotation pending

Source: Journal of Archaeological Science ; Vol.27, 2000 ; p. 315-325

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: p WUR

Personal Author: Wurm, S. A. (Stephen Adolphe), 1922-2001

Title: Person marker sequences in Australian languages

Annotation: Summarises early attempts to classify Australian languages; typological considerations, person markers in Australian languages including Capells affix-transferring languages; gives examples from many languages

Source: Pacific Linguistics -- (1969); series A-17; 51-70 -- Papers in Australian linguistics, no.4

Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Djadjala language (S22) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Djadjala people (S22) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Dungidjau language (E20) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Dungidjau people (E20) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Ganganda language (Y138) (Qld SD54-12)

Language/Group: Ganganda people (Y138) (Qld SD54-12)

Language/Group: Guwamu / Kooma language (D33) (Qld SH55-03)

Language/Group: Guwamu / Kooma people (D33) (Qld SH55-03)

Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari language (L38) (Qld SG55-01)

Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari people (L38) (Qld SG55-01)

Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Maranunggu language (N13) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Maranunggu people (N13) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)

Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)

Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)  
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)  
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)  
Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong language (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)  
Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)  
Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)  
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
Language/Group: Warnman language (A62) (WA SF51-11)  
Language/Group: Warnman people (A62) (WA SF51-11)  
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)  
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)  
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)  
Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-07)  
Language/Group: Yulparija people (A67) (WA SF51-07)  
Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera language (E54) (Qld SF55-08)  
Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-08)

### **Electronic access**

Local call number: ELECTRONIC ACCESS ONLY

Personal Author: Hamacher, Duane W.

Title: Finding meteorite impacts in Aboriginal oral tradition / Duane Hamacher

Publication info: 2015

Physical descrip: 1 online resource (web page) : colour illustration

Abstract: Discusses recent meteoritic incident that occurred over the skies of Chelyabinsk, Russia on February 15, 2013; investigates meteoric events in Indigenous oral tradition and stories; longevity and benefits of oral tradition

Technical details: Mode of access: World Wide Web

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Host item entry: The Conversation. 4 March 2015

Electronic access: Click link for access to the electronic resource:

<https://theconversation.com/finding-meteorite-impacts-in-aboriginal-oral-tradition-38052>

Local call number: ELECTRONIC ACCESS ONLY

Title: Maps by Night : Indigenous Navigation

Publication info: National Library Publications & Events, 2014

Physical descrip: 1 online resource

Abstract: "In Australian Aboriginal cultures, mental maps are built on songs and ceremony. These songlines and other navigational tools enabled Aboriginal Australians to navigate across the country, trading artefacts and sacred stories. Ray Norris the narrator firstly acknowledges Yidumduma Bill Harney who was unable to speak due to illness, discussing his life and people before moving onto the main body of the discussion on how Indigenous people used stories and other navigational tools to cross country."  
[Abstract]

Technical details: System requirements: MP3 media player required to play audio file

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Added Author: Harney, Yidumduma Bill

Added Author: Norris, Ray

Electronic access: Click link to access sound file: <http://www.nla.gov.au/podcasts/exhibitions.html>

Local call number: ELECTRONIC ACCESS ONLY

Title: Yubulyawan Dreaming Project : preserving Australian Cultural Heritage 264: 2013

Annotation: "The Yubulyawan Dreaming Project YDP is dedicated to documenting and sharing the wonderful cultural heritage and wisdom of Yidumduma Bill Harney, senior Aboriginal Elder of the Yubulyawan clan of the Wardaman people. The Elder has directed the collection of all material and approved all material shown on this site." -- Taken from home page Annotation: "Yidumduma Bill Harney is an Australian of the Year for 2013 finalist; Yidumduma Bill Harney is an Elder and the last Senior Male Aboriginal custodian of the Wardaman people of the Victoria, Flora, and Katherine River Districts of the Northern Territory of Australia. Born in MUY MUY clan country in the early 1930s, Yidumduma is of the YUBULYAWAN clan. Raised and educated in Wardaman traditional ceremony, Yidumduma is a fully initiated Wardaman man and speaks seven languages. He worked at an early age on cattle stations and throughout his life has prospered in both Indigenous and non-Indigenous worlds. He has been described as one of Australia's Living 'National Treasures'." -- Taken from

Technical details: Mode of access: World Wide Web

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Electronic access: Click link for electronic access: <http://wardamandreamingproject.com>

Local call number: 782.42089915 HAR C-D

Personal Author: Harney, Yidumduma Bill

Title: Leedi [sound recording] : grasshopper man / Yidumduma Bill Harney

Publication info: [Longmont, Colo.] : Kiva Records, c2008

Physical descrip: 1 digital sound disc (63 min.)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Added Author: Taylor, Paul

Added Author: Hopkins, Russ

Local call number: AILEC 0254

Personal Author: Merlan, Francesca

Title: Wardaman vocabulary [electronic resource]

Access restriction: Access - Open access for reading and copying in accordance with copyright. Contact AIATSIS Library

Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Electronic access: Click link for Library staff access to document

I:\Library\Digital Docs\ASEDA\0254\_access.zip

### Language material

Local call number: L 070.007/4

Personal Author: Raymond, Elsie, d. 1997

Added Author: Merlan, Francesca

Added Author: Raymond, Barbara

Title: Brolga & emu : a short story in Wardaman, Kriol & English / Wardaman story told by Elsie Raymond; transcribed by Francesca Merlan; Kriol translation, adaptation & lay out by Barbara Raymond

Publication info: Katherine, N.T. : Katherine Regional Aboriginal Language Centre, 1993

Physical descrip: [5] p. ; ill. ; 21 x 30 cm.

Access: Not for Inter Library Loan

Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Kriol language

### Rare books

Local call number: RB A826.74/C3

Personal Author: Ashley-Montagu, Montague Francis 1905-1999

Title: Coming into being among the Australian Aborigines : a study of the procreative beliefs of the native tribes of Australia

Publication info: London: Routledge 1937

Physical descrip: xxxv, 362 p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: General discussion on conception beliefs; description of way of life of Aranda - their country, ecology, social organisation, totemic clans & subsections, marriage & descent, kinship; Dreamtime, heroes and totem centres; increase ceremonies; conception beliefs among many tribes, covering all areas; phallic ceremonies and phallic worship; subincision and its relationship to procreation; concepts of maternity & paternity; quotes many authors

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)  
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)  
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)  
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Jabirrabirri / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)  
Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)  
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)  
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)  
Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)  
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
Language/Group: Djuban people (A31) (WA SG51-10)  
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)  
Language/Group: Ganganda people (Y138) (Qld SD54-12)  
Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)  
Language/Group: Gugu Yau people (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)  
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)  
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)  
Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)  
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)  
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)  
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)  
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)  
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)  
Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele people (N12) (NT SD52-07)  
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)  
Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)  
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)  
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)  
Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)  
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)  
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)  
Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)  
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)  
Language/Group: Ngangikurunggurr people (N8) (NT SD52-11)  
Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)  
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)  
Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)  
Language/Group: Ngumbarl people (K4) (WA SE51-06)  
Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)  
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)  
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)  
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Tharrkari / Tharrgari people (W21) (WA SF50-13)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Umpila people (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)  
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)  
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
Language/Group: Wembria people (K31) (WA SD52-10)  
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
Language/Group: Wirngir people (K42) (WA SD52-10)  
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)  
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)  
Language/Group: Yanganyu people (Y38) (Qld SD54-04)  
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)  
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)  
Language/Group: Yijji people (K32) (WA SD52-14)  
Language/Group: Yilba people (E55) (Qld SF55-02)  
Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)  
Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)  
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)  
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
Language/Group: Yumu people (C11) (NT SF52-16)

Local call number: RB B299.24/A3

Personal Author: Basedow, Herbert, 1881-1933

Title: The Australian Aboriginal / by Herbert Basedow

Publication info: Adelaide : Preece c1925

Physical descrip: xx, 422 p. : ill.(1 col.),55 leaves of plates,map, ports ; 21 cm.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Physical characteristics; theories regarding racial origin; birth (Aranda, Luridja Wongapitcha); childhood (Aranda, Dieri, Kukata, Kimberleys); food getting, water supply; camps, shelters; cooking; fire making (Desert, Daly River, Kimberleys, Arnhem Land); pitjuri (Aranda, Wongapitcha, Aluridja); canoes (Melville, Kimberleys, Arnhem Land); bone pointing (Aranda, Aluridja); warfare, weapons (Desert, Melville/Bathurst Islands, Arnhem Land, Daly River); burial & mourning (Desert, Kimberleys, Melville/Bathurst Islands, Arnhem Land); tribal organization - totemic clans, moieties & subsections, marriage systems; government; initiation (Aranda, Aluridja, Wongapitcha, Melville/Bathurst Islands, Kimberleys, Kukata, Arnhem Land); female initiation (Arnhem Land); Dreamtime, legends, ceremonies (Aranda, Wongapitcha, Aluridja, Arnhem Land, Kimberleys); art (all areas); bodily decoration; stone artefacts (Wongapitcha, Aranda, Daly River); music & dance (Arnhem Land, Daly River, Kimberleys, Bathurst/Melville Islands); language, sign language (Aranda, Wongapitcha, Aluridja)

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barningarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barningarla / Bungala / Barningarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)



Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)  
 Language/Group: Bidungu language (A40) (WA SF50-04)  
 Language/Group: Bidungu people (A40) (WA SF50-04)  
 Language/Group: Pungupungu / Bongo Bongo language (N11) (NT SD52-07)  
 Language/Group: Pungupungu / Bongo Bongo people (N11) (NT SD52-07)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Djeradj / Dyerai language (N10) (NT SD52-07)  
 Language/Group: Djeradj / Dyerai people (N10) (NT SD52-07)  
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)  
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)  
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
 Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)  
 Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)  
 Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)  
 Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)  
 Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)  
 Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)  
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)  
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)  
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)  
 Language/Group: Malak Malak language (N22) (NT SD52-08)  
 Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)  
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel language (N7) (NT SD52-07)  
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)  
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-01)  
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)  
 Language/Group: Palyku language (A55) (WA SF51-09)  
 Language/Group: Palyku people (A55) (WA SF51-09)  
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
 Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
 Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
 Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)  
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)  
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)  
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RB B299.24/K1

Personal Author: Basedow, Herbert, 1881-1933

Title: Knights of the boomerang

Publication info: Syd.:Endeavour 1935

Physical descrip: 239p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Reminiscences; Culture contact in Central Aus. Female initiation (Aluridja, Wogaitj); Marriage customs & medicine men (Aranda); Hunting (Woolwonga - Daly R.); Women as beaters; Camouflage; Poisoning emus (Aluridja); Fishing (Daly R.); Women collecting shellfish, honey-ants etc. (Bidjandjadjara); Water supply; Initiation (Iliaura, Kukata (Mt. Eba), Kaitish); Initiation legend of Kaitish, Warramunga and Aranda; Tooth avulsion (Bidjandjadjara); Inter-tribal warfare (Alligator R. - Cobourg Peninsula); Womens fighting (Wardaman); Death & mourning (Djauan, Mulluk-mulluk, Djingili); Elopement and vengeance (Warramunga, Djingili); Cannibalism (Bringen); Infant burial (Mara); Mummification of Russell R., N. Qld.; Cave painting; Subincision (Aranda); Inticheuma (Aranda)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wik Epa people (Y52) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)

Local call number: RB B524.88/A1

Personal Author: Berndt, Catherine H. (Catherine Helen), 1918-1994

Title: Women and the secret life

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Ritual perspective in relation to men, ceremonies considered in regard to this aspect of secrecy, their spread, relative flexibility in interpretation & local adaptation; mythical accounts of womenata-distance; song material (mainly from Balgo - Wave Hill - Birrundudu area) with brief texts and translation, list of recordings; diffusion of ceremonies; ritual division of labour; effect of white contact on ceremonies

Source:: Berndt, R.; Berndt, C. -- Aboriginal man in Australia, 1965; [238]-282 -- pls.

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon language (N60) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon people (N60) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang language (N69) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Maung / Mawng language (N64) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)  
 Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli language (N44) (NT SD53-01)  
 Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)  
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung language (K29) (WA SD52-14)  
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)  
 Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)  
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)  
 Language/Group: Ngaliwuru language (N19) (NT SE52-03)  
 Language/Group: Ngaliwuru people (N19) (NT SE52-03)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)  
 Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)  
 Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)  
 Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)  
 Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)  
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)  
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)  
 Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)  
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)  
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)  
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Local call number: RB B524.88/W1

Personal Author: Berndt, Ronald M. (Ronald Murray), 1916-1990

Added Author: Berndt, Catherine H. (Catherine Helen), 1918-1994

Title: The world of the first Australians : an introduction to the traditional life of the Australian Aborigines

Publication info: Sydney:Ure Smith 1964

Physical descrip: xxii, 509 p.

Access: This work includes secret information and/or pictures which some Aboriginal men and women may not wish to see.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Origin, tentative migratory routes into Australia, time depth and cultural categories; physical homogeneity / heterogeneity; summary of frequencies of various marker genes in Australian Aboriginal populations (Kimberleys, Bathurst Island, Cape York (Cairns), Cherbourg, Port Hedland, Yuendumu - Haast Bluff - Alice Springs, Laverton - Leonora; physical appearance & difference, cultural similarity & diversity; tribe and basic social groups, tribal map showing 160 named groups; tribal limitations & language variation, social groups (local descent, religious unit, clan, horde, family structure) totemic groups, moieties, sections & subsections (examples from Broome, La Grange, De Grey area, Balga, Birrindudu, Wave Hill, Roper; summarizes various viewpoints on social organization generally, map shows distributional spread; systems in detail of Gunwinggu & Maung (western Arnhem Land), Melville & Bathurst Islands, N.E. Arnhem Land system (Wulamba), table shows linguistic units & clans (Mada & Mala); kinship systems (Andigari (Great Victoria Desert), Gunwinggu), brings together other systems, presented by previous authors (Kariara, Kumbangeri, Aranda, Karadjeri, Ungarinyin, Wikmungan, Yir-Yiront); behavioural patterns avoidance, incest, exchange or wives during rituals; Chap. 4; The basis of economic life, exploitation of natural environment, foods, preparation, techniques in collecting, fishing, hunting, division of labour, trade & exchange, 6 types of gift exchange, cooperation among kin folk, trade ceremonies, map; shows distribution in W. Arnhem Land, focusing on Oenpelli; Chap.5; Life cycle; conception beliefs, birth rites, childhood (Great Victoria Desert, N.E. Arnhem Land, Wikmungan, W. Arnhem Land, Kimberleys, Aranda, lower River Murray, Ooldea), male initiation (Great Victoria Desert, Karadjeri Arnhem Land, Aranda), map shows distribution of circumcision & subincision; types of initiation

with examples; initiation of girls (examples from Boulia, Birdsville, central Australia, Laragia, Wogaidj, Victoria & Daly Rivers, East Kimberley, Great Victoria Desert, Dieri, Arnhem Land); Chap.6; Marriage & marital relations (Great Victoria Desert, Arnhem Land, Melville & Bathurst Islands), elopement, marriage by capture; polygyny; treatment of aged; summarizes life cycle; Chap. 7; Concept of the sacred, creation; totemism individual (especially Wuradjeri, Jaralde); sex (Kurnai); moiety; section & subsection (East Kimberley, Balgo); clan, matrilineal and patrilineal; local; conception; birth (Great Victoria Desert); dream (W. Arnhem Land); multiple (Yir-Yoront, N.E. Arnhem Land, Great Victoria Desert); four main elements of mythology in the organization of religion; myth content - Biaimi myth collected at Menindee, 1943; Ngurunderi myth of lower River Murray; Muramura of Lake Eyre, Wadi Malu (Laverton & Warburtons) & myth of Njirana & Julana; gives some words with interlinear translations to these; Waramurungundju myth of Gunwinggu, Ubar of W. Arnhem Land, Djanggawul of N.E. Arnhem Land & Milingimbi; concept of the fertility mother; role of women (Kimberleys, Arnhem Land, Aranda, Great Victoria Desert); Chap.8; Sacred sphere of ritual - division of labour (Bathurst & Melville Islands, lower River Murray, Western Desert, Arnhem Land); ritual validation; myth as explanation of ritual - gives examples (Western Desert, W. Arnhem Land, Fitzmaurice River, re-enactment of myth; dreaming tracks; increase ritual (Western Desert, Forrest River Aranda, Alice Springs, Dieri); ritual representations among Aranda, Balgo, Great Victoria Desert, Laverton, Warburtons, Victoria River district, Ooldea, Arnhem Land, obtaining of Maraiian ceremonies by W. Arnhem Land people; fertility cults - Ubar (Goulburn Island & W. Arnhem Land); Djanggawul (N.E. Arnhem Land), Kunapipi cult, Wawalag; social relevance of ritual; Chap.9; Belief in magic; native doctor sorcerer (Wuradjeri, Gunwinggu, Lunga, Great Victoria Desert); initiation of doctor (Wuradjeri, Dieri, Ngadjuri, Great Victoria Desert, Ooldea, Lake Darlot, Birrundudu, East Kimberleys, Gunwinggu, Aranda

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Amurdak / Umorrdak / Amarak people (N47) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)

Language/Group: Bararrngu people (N129) (NT SC53-16)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Bibbulman people (W1) (WA SI50-10)

Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)

Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)

Language/Group: Bural Bural people (N114) (NT SC53-16)

Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Dagoman people (N38) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon people (N60) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)

Language/Group: Dargudi people (A56) (WA SG51-09)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu people (N115) (NT SD53-)

Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Durilji people (N122) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Erre people (N55) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Galawlwan people (N150) (NT SD53-04)

Language/Group: Galpu people (N139) (NT SD53-04)

Language/Group: Galwa people (N91) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-01)  
Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)  
Language/Group: Giabal people (D41) (Qld SG56-14)  
Language/Group: Gobadeindamirr people (N148) (NT SD53-04)  
Language/Group: Goeng Goeng people (E36) (Qld SG56-02)  
Language/Group: Golpa / Gorlba people (N130) (NT SC53-15)  
Language/Group: Gadjalivia / Gudjalavia people (N86) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)  
Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Gunin people (K36) (WA SD52-10)  
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)  
Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)  
Language/Group: Iningai / Yiningay people (L41) (Qld SF55-13)  
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)  
Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)  
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)  
Language/Group: Yiduwa / Jiduwa people (N136) (NT SD53-07)  
Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)  
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)  
Language/Group: Kartujarra people (A51) (WA SF51-14)  
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)  
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)  
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)  
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)  
Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
Language/Group: Kuwarra / Koara people (A16) (WA SH51-01)  
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)  
Language/Group: Lardil people (G38) (Qld SE54-01)  
Language/Group: Lurimarrangu people (N110) (NT SD53-03)  
Language/Group: Madarrpa people (N116.K) (NT SD53-07)  
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)  
Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)  
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)  
Language/Group: Mengerrdji / Mangeri / Mangerr people (N53) (NT SD52-04)  
Language/Group: Manggalili people (N137) (NT SD53-03)  
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu people (N45) (NT SC53-13)  
Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)  
Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)  
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)  
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)  
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)  
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)  
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)  
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)  
Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)  
Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)  
Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)  
Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)  
Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)  
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)  
 Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)  
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)  
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)  
 Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)  
 Language/Group: Nyiyaparli people (A50) (WA SF51-13)  
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)  
 Language/Group: Pinjarup people (W6) (WA SI50-02)  
 Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)  
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Portaulun people (S3) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ramindjeri people (S2) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)  
 Language/Group: Rirratjingu people (N140) (NT SD53-03)  
 Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)  
 Language/Group: Tanganekald people (S11) (SA SI54-14)  
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
 Language/Group: Urningangg people (N66) (NT SD53-05)  
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman people (N27) (NT SD52-12)  
 Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri people (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)  
 Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-02)  
 Language/Group: Wagaman / Wakamin people (Y108) (Qld SE55-05)  
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)  
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)  
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
 Language/Group: Wangurri people (N134) (NT SD53-03)  
 Language/Group: Wanyjirra people (K21) (NT SE52-11)  
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Warramirri / Warramiri people (N131) (NT SD53-03)  
 Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
 Language/Group: Wawula people (A29) (WA SG51-05)  
 Language/Group: Wiilman people (W7) (WA SI50-07)  
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)  
 Language/Group: Wiriyaay people (D28) (NSW SH56-05)  
 Language/Group: Woralul people (N132) (NT SD53-03)  
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)  
 Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-08)  
 Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)  
 Language/Group: Wurangu people (N37) (NT SC52-16)  
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)  
 Language/Group: Wurungugu people (N133) (NT SD53-03)  
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
 Language/Group: Yangga people (E52) (Qld SF55-07)  
 Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)  
 Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yalalde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)  
Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)  
Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)  
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)  
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-05)  
Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-08)

Local call number: RB D252.24/A1

Principal Author: Davidson, Daniel Sutherland, 1900-1952

Title: Aboriginal Australian string figures

Annotation: Detailed description and explanations of material collected 1930-39; Distribution of examples amongst tribes - Katherine River - Daly River - Victoria River district; Darwin, Melville Island (collected at Darwin), Kimberley, Broome-de Grey River district, northwest & southern district, Central Aust. (collected S.A.), S.A., and Lake Tyers (Vic.); Antiquity of figures in Australia Melanesian derivation; Gives comparative chart of Aust. string figure distributions, includes N. Qld & Torres Straits, W.A., N.T., Vic., S.A. and other countries; Appendix A, B, C, D, give figures from Arnhem Land, Hermannsburg, Coorong and Diamantina area, S.A.; Map shows distribution throughout Australia

Source:: American Philosophical Society -- Proceedings, v.84, no.6, 1941; 763-901 -- diags.; map

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Banjima people (A53) (WA SF50-11)

Language/Group: Dagoman people (N38) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Dargudi people (A56) (WA SG51-09)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)

Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)

Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)

Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)

Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)

Language/Group: Payungu people (W23) (WA SF50-13)

Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-09)

Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman people (N27) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)

Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)

Local call number: RB D252.24/A2

Personal Author: Davidson, Daniel Sutherland, 1900-1952

Title: Aboriginal Australian and Tasmanian rock carvings and paintings / Daniel Sutherland Davidson

Publication info: Philadelphia, [Pa]:American Philosophical Society, 1936

Physical descrip: xi, 151p. : ill, 6 leaves of col. plates, maps ; 24 cm.

Annotation: A survey of the literature to date, with reports on some new sites visited by the author; Areas covered; E. New South Wales, W. New South Wales; W. Vic.; S. Qld., W. Qld., W. Cape York; E. South Aus., N. South Aus.; Northern Territory; Kimberleys; Port Hedland; Coastal W.A.; N.W. Tas.;

Consideration of antiquity; Similarities and differences in styles; Investigation of Lightning Brothers paintings of Wardaman tribe by author; Bibliography

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: RB E338.50/O1

Personal Author: Ehrlich, Lambert

Title: Origin of Australian beliefs

Publication info: Vienna:Chamra pr. 1922

Physical descrip: 78p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Beliefs and practices; disposal of the dead (W.A., Vic., N.T., Tas.); after death beliefs (WathiWathi, Yuin, Wolgol, Ngarigo, Euahlahi, Arunta, Cockatoo tribes); magic - individual - (S.E. Aust. & Central Australia); evil - (Central Aust.); social - (Central Aust. - Intichiuma ceremony of Warramunga & Arunta); notes on Totemism, ritual objects, spirits & ancestral heroes; Durkheim, Marett, Frazers theories of magic with criticism; Distribution of beliefs and rites - circumcision Theory of origin of Aborigines; The conception of a supreme being, an element of the primitive cultures (Tasmanian and boomerang cultures); Notes on Bunjil, Nurelli, Daramulun, Bayame, Emu myths, Astral mythology; Maps show types of social organization in Australia & Totemic systems, locations of tribes Quotes many authors

Language/Group: Boonwurrung / Boonerwung / Bunurong people (S35) (Vic SJ55-09)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya people (D26) (NSW SH55-06)

Language/Group: Barunggam people (D40) (Qld SG56-09)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)

Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)

Language/Group: Limilngan / Buneidja / Buneidya people (N42) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Garanguru people (L28) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)

Language/Group: Gunindiri people (C23) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Ladji Ladji / Latje Latje people (S23) (Vic SI54-11)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Madhi Madhi / Madi Madi people (D8) (NSW SI54-12)

Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)

Language/Group: Marulda / Marula people (L33) (Qld SG54-07)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Miyan people (E50) (Qld SF55-06)

Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)



Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)  
 Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)  
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)  
 Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)  
 Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)  
 Language/Group: Nhuwala people (W30) (WA SF50-06)  
 Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)  
 Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-09)  
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)  
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)  
 Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Qld SG54-05)  
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)  
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Warga Warga people (S21) (Vic SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)  
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymathang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)  
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
 Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)  
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)  
 Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)  
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)  
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
 Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-08)

Local call number: RB E438.00/A2

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: Aboriginal men of high degree / A. P. Elkin.

Publication info: Sydney : Australasian Publishing Co., [1945]

Physical descrip: 148 p. ; 23 cm.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Personality, making, and powers of medicine men; Professional individuals of special training, personality reaches a high degree of normality; Summary and analysis of rites in the making of medicine men, origin of ritual, supernatural powers; Sorcery - and explanation of illness & death, treatment of diseases and sicknesses; Psychic displays, magic, telepathy; Detailed survey of present knowledge in uncircumcision and circumcision regions; Beliefs re cannibalism; Numerous tribes mentioned in each area; Brief record of personal association with the development and policy on Aboriginal affairs

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-02)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Jabirrabirri / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)  
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)  
 Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)  
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)  
 Language/Group: Gungadidji people (L16) (Qld SG54-11)  
 Language/Group: Gunggandji / Gungandji people (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)  
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)  
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Ladi Ladi / Latje Latje people (S23) (Vic SI54-11)  
 Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)  
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)  
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)  
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)  
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)  
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)  
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Warga Warga people (S21) (Vic SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Warki people (S1) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yalalde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB H133.82/Z1

Personal Author: Haekel, Josef

Title: Zum Individual und Geschlechts-totemismus in Australian

Publication info: Vienna:Herold 1950

Physical descrip: [ii], 75 p.

Annotation: Various forms of totemism noted; p.4-12; Southeast Australia - totemic animals, relationship of medicine man to tutelary animal (Brataualung, Biduelli, Kurnai), sex totemism (Kurnai), group totemism (Yuin, Kurnai), division of all natural objects into two moieties (Wotjobaluk), totem system of Narrinyeri (Encounter Bay), Buandik, Murray & Darling Rivers, Wiradjuri; Kamilaroi compared with Wotjobaluk & Kurnai, Euahlayi (individual totemism), sex totemism among Turbal, personal totem of Maryborough tribes, animal totems of Wakelburra, sex totemism (Cape Bedford); p.13-17; Cape York Peninsula - personal & sex totemism of Olkol, Yir Yoront, Koko Yao, Yathaikeno, comparison with Aranda dream child sites, spirit children beliefs of Tjongkandji, Yir Yoront, Wik Munkan, Olkol, Okerilla; p.18-26; Central Australia - Aranda totemic system described, totemic ancestors (Aranda, Waramunga), spirit child beliefs (Aranda), totemic role of tjurungas, relationship between spirit children, totem & birthplace (Aranda, Tjingilli, Macumba), comparison with Madu, Aluridja, Antakerinja at Ooldea, Dieri of Lake Eyre, matrilineally inherited totem (Aranda, Yathaikeno, Koko Yao, Ungarinyin, Worara); p.27-35; Northwest Australia - Kariera conception beliefs compared with Madu & Aranda, Karadjeri totem beliefs described, personal totemism of Bad, Nimanbur & Djaiu, totems dreamed by father (Yauor, Djukan, Nyul-Nyul),

parallels with Aranda beliefs, significance of ancestor rites, totem & spirit child beliefs of Djerag, Lunga, Djaru, describes organization & beliefs of Ungarinjin & Wurara tribes (Collier Bay), Forrest River (Yeidji, Aruga, Kular, Wembria), individual totems of Waduman, spirit child beliefs of Murngin; p.36; Southwest Australia - brief details of Perth district, childbirth beliefs; p.37-43; Relationship & distribution of various forms of totemism throughout Australia (individual, sex, group, spirit child concept); p.44-46; Sexual totemism, origins, hostility to totem of opposite sex (Kurnai), Euahlayi & Turbal beliefs on origin of sexes; p.47-51; Concept of spirit or dream children (Cape York, Kimberley, Arnhem Land, Euahlayi spirit tree), Bad & Dampier Land beliefs, Kimberley Rainbow Snake beliefs, relationship between sex totem & spirit child concept (Cape Bedford); p.52-54; Group totemism or clan totemism, origins, discussion of work of Graebner & Schmidt; p.55-67; The soul bird, comparison of Australian totemism with Indonesian beliefs, parallels with Euahlayi, Bad, Aranda, Yathaikeno, Yir Yoront, Olkol, Nimanbur, Djau, western Lake Eyre tribes, southern Aranda, Dieri, Kimberley & Dampier Land conception beliefs

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)  
 Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)  
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
 Language/Group: Andajin language (K23) (WA SE 52-02)  
 Language/Group: Andajin people (K23) (WA SE52-05)  
 Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)  
 Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)  
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
 Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)  
 Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)  
 Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell language (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)  
 Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell people (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)  
 Language/Group: Brataulung language (S39) (Vic SJ55-10)  
 Language/Group: Brataulung people (S39) (Vic SJ55-10)  
 Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)  
 Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)  
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)  
 Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)  
 Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)  
 Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)  
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
 Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan language (K2) (WA SE 51-06)  
 Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)  
 Language/Group: Gugu Yau language (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)  
 Language/Group: Gugu Yau people (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)  
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)  
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)  
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
 Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)  
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)  
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)  
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)  
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)  
 Language/Group: Martuwangka language (A6) (WA SH51-10)

Language/Group: Martuwangka people (A6) (WA SH51-10)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)  
 Language/Group: Nimanburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-07)  
 Language/Group: Nimanburu people (K9) (WA SE51-07)  
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)  
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)  
 Language/Group: Olgol / Olkol language (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)  
 Language/Group: Olgol / Olkol people (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)  
 Language/Group: Pertame language (C8) (NT SF53-14)  
 Language/Group: Pertame people (C8) (NT SF53-14)  
 Language/Group: Tjungundji language (Y14) (Qld SD54-03)  
 Language/Group: Tjungundji people (Y14) (Qld SD54-03)  
 Language/Group: Walangama language (G36) (Qld SE54-07)  
 Language/Group: Walangama people (G36) (Qld SE54-07)  
 Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
 Language/Group: Wembria language (K31) (WA SD52-10)  
 Language/Group: Wembria people (K31) (WA SD52-10)  
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)  
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)  
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)  
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk language (S17) (Vic SI54-15)  
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)  
 Language/Group: Yadhaykenu language (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)  
 Language/Group: Yadhaykenu people (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)  
 Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
 Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)  
 Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)  
 Language/Group: Yijji language (K32) (WA SD52-14)  
 Language/Group: Yijji people (K32) (WA SD52-14)  
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)  
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)  
 Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB M564.14 G1

Personal Author: Merlan, Francesca

Title: A grammar of Wardaman : language of the Northern Territory of Australia [Wardaman/English] / Francesca C. Merlan

Publication info: Berlin:Mouton de Gruyter , 1994 1994

Physical descrip: xvi, [8], 617 p.; maps

ISBN: 3-11012-942-6

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: One of the most widely spoken languages at Katherine; extensive analysis of phonology, grammar, morphology and syntax of Wardaman; thirty texts with interlinear gloss , vocabulary in semantic

domains and wordlist

Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: RB S746.33/A4

Personal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929

Title: The Aboriginal photographs of Baldwin Spencer / introduced by John Mulvaney, selected by Ron Vanderwal

Publication info: Melbourne:Currey O'Neil on behalf of the National Museum of Victoria Council 1982

Physical descrip: xii, 185 p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Photos taken during Spencers expeditions to central and northern Australia; feature Aborigines from many tribal groups engaged in a wide variety of activities; tribes include the Tiwi, Kakadu, Wardaman, Mangarai, Janjula, Tjingili, Waramanga, Kaititja and Aranda; annotations to photographs based on Spencers published works and diaries

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Mangarayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: RB S746.33/N3

Personal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929

Title: Native tribes of the Northern Territory of Australia

Publication info: London:MacMillan 1914

Physical descrip: xx, 516 p. plates

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Physical characteristics; organization and marriage regulations, relationship terms, status terms, local grouping; initiation ceremonies - Melville Island, Larakia tribe, Worgait (circumcision) initiates visit other tribal camps; totemic systems and totem groups; ceremonial objects; burial and mourning ceremonies, magic & medicine, reincarnation and conception beliefs, weapons & implements, canoes, clothing & ornaments; ritual bodily decoration; vocabulary and notes of Warrai tribe & Melville Island tribe; subjects cover Wardaman, Laragia, Worgait, Warrai, Melville & Bathurst Islands tribes

ElectronicAccess: Click here to access electronic document:

<http://www.sacred-texts.com/aus/ntna/index.htm>

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Warray / Warrai language (N25) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)

Local call number: RB V351.77/A1

Personal Author: Vatter, Ernst

Title: Der australische Totemismus

Publication info: Hamburg : Museum f\*ur V\*olkerkunde in Hamburg Augustin), 1925

Physical descrip: 158 p. : maps ; 27 cm.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Australia wide survey; definition, religious & social aspects, theory and hypothesis on origin; connection between taboo and totemism; classification and division of totems & totemism; evaluation of Sources; study of 128 tribes; comparison of class systems, marriage laws, character & number of totems; natural and by choice social grouping; totemic beliefs and myths; cultural & historical position of totemism in Australia; all types of totemism discussed

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell people (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)

Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)

Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymathang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Bedaruidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-02)

Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)

Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Gabalbara people (E45) (Qld SF55-12)

Language/Group: Yiman people (E31) (Qld SG55-08)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Kogai / Gogai people (D38) (Qld SG55-16)

Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-01)

Language/Group: Wanamara people (G16.1) (Qld SF54-07)

Language/Group: Ringu Ringu people (G7) (Qld SF54-14)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari people (L38) (Qld SG55-01)

Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Yinjilani / Indjilandji people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)

Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)  
 Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)  
 Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)  
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)  
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
 Language/Group: Nimbalda people (SA SH54-05)  
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)  
 Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)  
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)  
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barningarla / Bungala / Barningarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)  
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)  
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)  
 Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)  
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)  
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)  
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)  
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)  
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)  
 Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)  
 Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)  
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)  
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)  
 Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)  
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Local call number: RB W741.88/L1

Personal Author: Willshire, William Henry, 1852-1925

Title: The land of the dawning : being facts gleaned from cannibals in the Australian stone age

Publication info: Adelaide:Thomas 1896

Physical descrip: 101 p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Incidents which happened during 16 years as officer in charge of Native Police; covers Katherine, Daly, Gregory, Roper & Victoria Rivers; brief comments on initiation, cicatrization marks with interpretation; mode of burial (Barrow Creek, Tennants Creek, Newcastle Waters); murders by natives from 1873; practice of cannibalism; vocabularies of Gordon Creek area, Katherine - Willeroo, Victoria River & names of trees etc. in Upper Wickham country

Language/Group: Bilinara language (N36) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Nungali language (N28) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Nungali people (N28) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: RBF M123.45/A1

Personal Author: McCarthy, Frederick D. (Frederick David), 1905-1997

Title: Australias Aborigines : their life and culture /

Frederick D. McCarthy

Publication info: [Melbourne] : Colorgravure Pubs: 1957

Physical descrip: 200 p. : ill. (some col.), maps,ports. ; 30 cm

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Theory of origin, general physical appearance, intelligence; economic life, womens life, methods of fishing, techniques collecting foods, cooking; distribution of food within family, food taboos, water resources, uses of signs (smoke signals, hand signs); stone implements, types of dress and body ornaments, baskets etc., weapons; social organization - tribal fights, law, revenge parties (Kurdaitcha); land, song ownership; communication; religious beliefs (Central Australia, Kimberleys, Arnhem Land), culture heroes, general rituals belonging to beliefs e.g. (Gunabibi ceremony); Cape York hero cults; increase ceremonies, totemic beliefs, magic and medicine men, rites for the dead and types of burial; art - types, materials and methods used; pre-European cultural influence historical background

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Gudjandju people (Y33) (Qld SD54-08)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Liyagalawumirr / Layagalawumirr people (N108) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele people (N12) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Wiriyaraay people (D28) (NSW SH56-05)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)

Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yanganyu people (Y38) (Qld SD54-04)

Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yalalde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

### Rare serials

Local call number: RS 29.5/4

Title: Jarapa and the man of wood [Aboriginal myth, N.T.]

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan



Source: Nunga Wonga -- 1978; 17; 3  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: RS 40/3

Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)

Title: Pronominalisation in Australian languages

Annotation: Classified languages into three groups non-pronominalised; languages with pronouns as independent morphemes & also as bound morphemes in the verbal complex; languages with full pronominalisation) with discussion of each

Source: Pacific Linguistics; series A-11 (1967); 21-41 -- tpls. Papers in Australian linguistics no.2

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana language (D24) (NSW SH56-09)

Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana people (D24) (NSW SH56-09)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barningla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barningla / Bungala / Barningla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara language (S15) (SA SJ54-02)

Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-02)

Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-01)

Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Djadjala language (S22) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Djadjala people (S22) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-02)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)

Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)

Language/Group: Guwamu / Kooma language (D33) (Qld SH55-03)

Language/Group: Guwamu / Kooma people (D33) (Qld SH55-03)

Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)

Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Lardil language (G38) (Qld SE54-01)  
 Language/Group: Lardil people (G38) (Qld SE54-01)  
 Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)  
 Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)  
 Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)  
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)  
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)  
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)  
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)  
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)  
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)  
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)  
 Language/Group: Wajuk language (W9) (WA SI50-02)  
 Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-02)  
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Warnman language (A62) (WA SF51-11)  
 Language/Group: Warnman people (A62) (WA SF51-11)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
 Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba language (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba people (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Yabula Yabula language (S38) (Vic SJ55-01)  
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde language (S8) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota language (D2) (NSW SI55-13)  
 Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)  
 Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir language (E17) (Qld SG56-15)  
 Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)  
 Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
 Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera language (E54) (Qld SF55-08)  
 Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-08)

Local call number: RS 57/5

Personal Author: Davidson, Daniel Sutherland, 1900-1952

Title: Archaeological problems of northern Australia

Annotation: Field work Apr.-Jul. 1930 Katherine - Victoria River Region, Wardaman country, nomadic life of natives; spearheads found in caves Delamere and Willaroo; myth relating to the Gulch in which are situated the Delamere caves; types of artefacts discovered; description of stone axes, rain making stones, method of making rain; scrapers, adze blades, quartzite spearheads, method of pressure flaking, stone picks; sketch maps show distribution of quartzite knives and spearheads in Australia  
Source:: Royal Anthropological Institute -- Journal, v.65, 1935; 145-183 -- pls.; map  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: RS 57/6

Personal Author: Terry, Michael, 1899-1981

Title: A surgical operation as performed by the Boonarra tribe of northern Australia, and a short vocabulary of the languages of some north Australian tribes

Annotation: The opening of artery in fork of left elbow to obtain blood for use as gum, to stick tufts of feathers and flax to body; Location of Nanaroola, Mootburra, Wadderman, Loonga, Coorinji, Bilinurra, Warramulla, Tootkurra, Manoo, Boonarra, Tchagilin between Daly River and Sturt Creek; Short list of words from Mootburra, Coorinji, Manoo, and Boonarra

Source:: Man -- 1926; v.26; 193-194 -- pls.

Language/Group: Bilinara language (N36) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Ngardi / Bunara language (A69) (WA SE52-14)

Language/Group: Ngardi / Bunarapeople (A69) (WA SE52-14)

Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Manu language (C24) (NT SE52-07)

Language/Group: Manu people (C24) (NT SE52-07)

Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: RS 57/7

Personal Author: Vatter, Ernst

Title: Karten zur Verarbeitung totemischer Phanomene in Australien

Annotation: Ten maps with explanations showing types of totemic systems throughout Australia; individual, class, subsection, phratry, descent of totems

Source:: Anthropos -- 1926; Bd.21; 566-579 -- maps

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-02)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
 Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)  
 Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)  
 Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)  
 Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)  
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)  
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)  
 Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya language (D26) (NSW SH55-06)  
 Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya people (D26) (NSW SH55-06)  
 Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)  
 Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)  
 Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell language (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)  
 Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell people (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)  
 Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina language (C21) (NT SE53-09)  
 Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)  
 Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)  
 Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)  
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-01)  
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)  
 Language/Group: Bundhamara language (L26) (Qld SG54-16)  
 Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)  
 Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)  
 Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)  
 Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi language (S28) (Vic SI54-12)  
 Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)  
 Language/Group: Danggali language (D14) (SA SI54-06)  
 Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)  
 Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)  
 Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung language (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)  
 Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung people (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)  
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)  
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)  
 Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu language (E40) (Qld SG56-01)  
 Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-01)  
 Language/Group: Garanguru language (L28) (SA SG54-09)  
 Language/Group: Garanguru people (L28) (SA SG54-09)  
 Language/Group: Garendala language (L29) (Qld SG54-12)  
 Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)  
 Language/Group: Geawegal language (E1) (NSW SI56-01)  
 Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)  
 Language/Group: Githabul language (E14) (NSW SH56-02)  
 Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)  
 Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban language (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)  
 Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban people (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)  
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)  
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)  
 Language/Group: Gungabula language (E35) (Qld SG55-08)  
 Language/Group: Gungabula people (E35) (Qld SG55-08)  
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)  
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)

Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji language (G14) (Qld SE54-13)  
 Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)  
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)  
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)  
 Language/Group: Jardwadjali language (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)  
 Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)  
 Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)  
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)  
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)  
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)  
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)  
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)  
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)  
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)  
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Marawara language (D6) (NSW SI54-07)  
 Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)  
 Language/Group: Martuthunira language (W35) (WA SF50-06)  
 Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi language (G20) (Qld SE54-10)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)  
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)  
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)  
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)  
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)  
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)  
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri language (L5) (SA SI54-05)  
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)  
 Language/Group: Ngalakan language (N77) (NT SE53-02)  
 Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)  
 Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)  
 Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)  
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu language (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)  
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)  
 Language/Group: Ngarluma language (W38) (WA SF50-07)  
 Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)  
 Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)  
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)  
 Language/Group: Nguwera language (E22) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Ringu Ringu language (G7) (Qld SF54-14)  
 Language/Group: Ringu Ringu people (G7) (Qld SF54-14)  
 Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
 Language/Group: Tjungundji language (Y14) (Qld SD54-03)  
 Language/Group: Tjungundji people (Y14) (Qld SD54-03)  
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi language (D4) (Vic SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Walgal / Walgalu language (S47) (NSW SI55-16)  
 Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)  
 Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)  
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)  
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)  
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)  
 Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Warray / Warrai language (N25) (NT SD52-08)  
 Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan language (D20) (NSW SH55-11)  
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)  
 Language/Group: Wiljali language (D13) (NSW SH54-15)  
 Language/Group: Wiljali people (D13) (NSW SH54-15)  
 Language/Group: Wilyagali language (D16) (NSW SI54-03)  
 Language/Group: Wilyagali people (D16) (NSW SI54-03)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wulwulam / Wuna language (N32) (NT SD52-08)  
 Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)  
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)  
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)  
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymathang language (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)  
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymathang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)  
 Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
 Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)  
 Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Yarluyandi language (L31) (SA SG54-05)  
 Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)  
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)  
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)  
 Language/Group: Yiman language (E31) (Qld SG55-08)

Language/Group: Yiman people (E31) (Qld SG55-08)  
Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali language (L42) (Qld SF55-05)  
Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali people (L42) (Qld SF55-05)  
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)  
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)  
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: Studies in Australian totemism : sub-section, section and moiety totemism

Annotation: Detailed explanation of types; Comments on regularized alternate marriage, spirit centres; relationship of the subsection to the totemism & local organization; Moiety totemism and nature; exogamy and the moiety

Source:: Oceania -- 1933; v.4, no.1; [65]-90

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)

Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: McCarthy, Frederick D. (Frederick David), 1905-1997

Title: Trade in Aboriginal Australia, and trade relationships with Torres Strait, New Guinea and Malaya  
Annotation: Comprehensive survey of reference to date, divided into areas and clarified by maps; detailed account of local barter and inter-tribal trade; Items listed with their distribution; Factors limiting exchange; Routes on which articles travel from their place of origin; Modes of barter & exchange; Extra- Australian trade routes - Cape York to Torres Straits Islands; Celebes & Timor to north Australia

Source: Oceania, v.9, no.4, 1939; [405]-438; v.10, no.1, 1939; [80]-104; no.2, 1939; [171]-195 -- maps

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwanga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Bemba people (K27) (WA SD52-10)

Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Djagaraga / Gudang people (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)  
 Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
 Language/Group: Ganganda people (Y138) (Qld SD54-12)  
 Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini people (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)  
 Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)  
 Language/Group: Gugu Yau people (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)  
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
 Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)  
 Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele people (N12) (NT SD52-07)  
 Language/Group: Majuli / Maiawali people (L40) (Qld SF54-15)  
 Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)  
 Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)  
 Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Mbambylmu / Coastal Lamalama people (Y62) (Qld SD55-09)  
 Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka people (L34) (Qld SG54-05)  
 Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu people (K44) (WA SD52-09)  
 Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)  
 Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)  
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Gugu Rarmul / Rarmul people (Y71) (Qld SD54-16)  
 Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)  
 Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)  
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)  
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)  
 Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)  
 Language/Group: Yanda people (G9) (Qld SF54-06)  
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: Radcliffe-Brown, A. R. (Alfred Reginald), 1881-1955

Title: Social organization of Australian tribes

Annotation: Detailed account of organization throughout Australia; basic elements of social structure, named divisions, map shows distribution of matrilineal & patrilineal moieties, four and eight sections, semi-moieties, kinship terms (Aranda & Kariera in detail); totemic clans; systematic catalogue of various types of organization, 50 areas dealt with; tribal locations; mythology accounting for the formation of totemic centres; function of patrilineal descent

Source: Oceania -- 1930, v.1, no.1; [34]-63; no.2; [206]256; no.3; [323]-341; 1931; no.4; [426]-456 -maps (pt fold.); tpls. (pt fold.)

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Banjima people (A53) (WA SF50-11)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)

Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)



Language/Group: Dargudi people (A56) (WA SG51-09)  
 Language/Group: Dhayyi / Dha?i language group (N118) (NT SD53-07)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)  
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)  
 Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
 Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)  
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)  
 Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)  
 Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Ibarga people (A59) (WA SF51-10)  
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)  
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)  
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)  
 Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)  
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)  
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)  
 Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)  
 Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara people (N80) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)  
 Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)  
 Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)  
 Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngumbarl people (K4) (WA SE51-06)  
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)  
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)  
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)  
 Language/Group: Palyku people (A55) (WA SF51-09)  
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)  
 Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)  
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
 Language/Group: Witukari people (A60) (WA SF50-04)  
 Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)  
 Language/Group: Yugul people (N85) (NT SD53-10)

Local call number: RS 57/13

Personal Author: Harney, W. E. (William Edward), 1895-1962

Title: Australian Aboriginal cooking methods

Annotation: Methods of cooking in N.T. - kangaroo & dugong (incl. way of Wadaman natives), turtle, bandicoot, opossum, flying fox, game, reptiles, fish etc., vegetable foods (incl. cooking nuts in Kurawa tribe)

Source: Mankind -- 1951; v.4, no.6; 242-246

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

## Manuscripts

Call number: MS 191

Personal Author: Hackett, Cecil John

Title: Boomerang legs and yaws in Australian Aborigines, with a description of bone lesions resulting from Yaws / by Cecil John Hackett

Publication info: Adel. 1935

Physical descrip: 2 v.

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Natives observed in Alice Springs, Musgrave ranges, Victoria River, Wave Hill, Bathurst Island, Darwin; Tribes; Aranda, Ilpirra, Tjingali, Larakia, Tiwi, Bulamumu, Waduman, Tjambitjina, Kurringi, Brinken, Pitjandjara

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Call number: MS 557, MS 953

Personal Author: Harris, Joy

Title: Descriptive and comparative study of the Gunwingguan Languages, Northern Territory

Publication info: Canb. 1969

Physical descrip: viii, 169p.

Access: Open access – reading, Open copying & quotation, Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Fieldwork N.T. 1965-1966; Analytical study of Gunbalang as representative language of Gunwingguan family, with comparisons of Gundjipmi, Dangbon, Djawan, Maung, present & traditional territories; Size of language groups & type at Oenpelli Mission, Goulburn Island, Maningrida, Bamijili, Goodparla, Pine Creek & Mudginberry; Preliminary grammar of Gunbalang, word of level construction, phrases, sentences, descriptive comparison of Gunwingguan languages; Clause construction verbal, non verbal clauses, summary, phrases, syntagemes, nouns, pronouns, relationship based on cognate densities, percentages, classification of Iwaidjan, Amaragic, Margic groups, Kakaduan, Mangerian, Gunavidjian, Ngaran.; Gunwingguan family, Gunwinggie, Buanic, Ngandic, Rainbarngic, Djauanic, Yangmanic groups; Gives examples of relative significance of structural differences as a measure of degree of relationship between languages, social & typological relationships, including rituals

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Amurdak / Umorrdak / Amarak people (N47) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Amurdak / Umorrdak / Amarak language (N47) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon language (N60) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon people (N60) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Gundjeihmi / Kundjeymi language (N71) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Gundjeihmi / Kundjeymi people (N71) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Iwaidjan language family

Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang language (N69) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Mengerrdji / Mangeri / Mangerr language (N53) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Mengerrdji / Mangeri / Mangerr people (N53) (NT SD52-04)  
Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu language (N45) (NT SC53-13)  
Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu people (N45) (NT SC53-13)  
Language/Group: Maung / Mawng language (N64) (NT SC53-13)  
Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)  
Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara language (N80) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara people (N80) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)  
Language/Group: Ngandi language (N90) (NT SD53-06)  
Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)  
Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)  
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)  
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)  
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)  
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)  
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Call number: MS 1322

Personal Author: Merlan, Francesca

Title: Wadaman linguistic material

Publication info: Katherine, N.T., 1980

Physical descrip: 1 box

Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Includes vocabulary (flora and fauna); texts; sketch grammar; kinship terminology and subsections Wadaman, Ngalkbon, Djawan and Mayali; see finding aid for full details; see also AIAS tapes

ElectronicAccess: Click here for electronic access to this finding aid at

<http://aiatsis.gov.au/research/guides-and-resources/collection-finding-aids>

Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli language (N44) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Call number: MS 1520

Personal Author: Merlan, Francesca

Title: Wadaman mythology associated with Delamere sites

Publication info: 1978

Access: Closed access - Principal's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Mythology collected in Wadaman language with translation

Source: In : Chaloupka, G. - Endangered site - a famous example: report on the deterioration of rock paintings at Yiwalalay, the Lightning Brothers site situated near Delamere Homestead --Darwin, 1978. Appendix 2 ; 3 l.

Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Call number: MS 1626

Personal Author: Sanders, Barbara

Title: Scrapers from Ingaladdi

Publication info: 1975

Physical descrip: [iii], 181 l.

Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying, quotation open. Not for Inter-Library Loan  
Annotation: Statistical analysis of selected attributes based on form and function; problem of archaeological relevance; ethnographic records of Wardaman tool kit  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Call number: MS 2125

Corporate Author: Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies

Added Author: Haddon, Alfred C. (Alfred Cort), 1855-1940

Added Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929

Added Author: Radcliffe-Brown, A. R. (Alfred Reginald), 1881-1955

Added Author: Moyle, Alice M. (Alice Marshall) 1908-2005

Title: Audition sheets for tape transfers from cylinders made at the British Institute of Recorded Sound / auditioned by A. Moyle

Publication info: [Canberra] 1985

Physical descrip: 103 l.

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Contents; (1) AIAS transfers of Torres Strait cylinders, 1898 recorded during the Cambridge Anthropological Expedition led by A.C. Haddon; (2) W.B. Spencers recordings in central Australia, 1901; (3) W.B. Spencers recordings in Northern Territory, including Bathurst Is., 1912; (4) A.R. Radcliffe-Browns recordings in Western Australia, 1912; (5) A.R. Radcliffe-Browns recordings in South Australia, 1914; Tabulated records of time, number of cylinder, container inscriptions, type of voice, instruments, duration, spoken announcements; arranged by AIAS Archive Number; Murray, Mabuig, Saibai and Yam Islands; Aranda, Tiwi, Mara, Waduman, Murununga(), Yukul, Nallakum, Ngarla, Warienga and Talaindji tribes

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)

Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)

Language/Group: Thalanyji language (W26) (WA SF50-09)

Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-09)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Warriangka / Warriyanga people (W22) (WA SG50-02)

Language/Group: Yugul people (N85) (NT SD53-10)

Call number: MS 2189

Personal Author: Laves, Gerhardt

Title: Papers of Gerhardt Laves [manuscript]

Publication info: 1929-1932

Physical descrip: 7 boxes (1.26 metres) (MS 2188)

Physical descrip: 14 boxes (2.43 metres) (MS 2189)

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Access: NOTE: the WA Noongar community have requested that access to the Kurrin field notes be restricted to all researchers until further notice

Annotation: Linguistic notes for languages of North Coast and Queensland border of New South Wales, Western Australia, South Australia, Darwin and Daly River, Cape York and Murray Island, and particularly Gumbainggirr and Karajarri; for full details see finding aid or On-line records; detailed index prepared by L.G. Cromwell available On-line

ElectronicAccess: Click here for electronic access to this finding aid at

<http://aiatsis.gov.au/research/guides-and-resources/collection-finding-aids>

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)  
 Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana language (D24) (NSW SH56-09)  
 Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana people (D24) (NSW SH56-09)  
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
 Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)  
 Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)  
 Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi language (E3) (NSW SH56-14)  
 Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi people (E3) (NSW SH56-14)  
 Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)  
 Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)  
 Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung language (N18) (NT SD52-15)  
 Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)  
 Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)  
 Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)  
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-02)  
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)  
 Language/Group: Goreng language (W5) (WA SI50-12)  
 Language/Group: Goreng people (W5) (WA SI50-12)  
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)  
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)  
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
 Language/Group: Malak Malak language (N22) (NT SD52-08)  
 Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)  
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel language (N7) (NT SD52-07)  
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)  
 Language/Group: Nangor language (N1) (NT SD52-11)  
 Language/Group: Nangor people (N1) (NT SD52-11)  
 Language/Group: Ngambaa language (E5) (NSW SH56-14)  
 Language/Group: Ngambaa people (E5) (NSW SH56-14)  
 Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri language (N17) (NT SD52-12)  
 Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)  
 Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)  
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)  
 Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)  
 Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)  
 Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan language (D20) (NSW SH55-11)  
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)  
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)  
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)  
 Language/Group: Yaygir / Yaegllanguage (E10) (NSW SH56-07)  
 Language/Group: Yaygir / Yaegl people (E10) (NSW SH56-07)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Yugambal language (E11) (NSW SH56-06)  
 Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

Call number: MS 2331

Personal Author: West, Lamont

Title: Esoteric Dalabon sketch dictionary [

English/Dalabon/Djawanj/Rembannga/Majeli/Gunej/Buw an] / L. West

Publication info: [Syd.] 1964

Physical descrip: xiii, 214p. : ill.

Access: Closed access - Principal's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Includes orthography, abbreviations & format of entries, special use of terms; includes words from Dalabon, Djawanj, Rembannga, Majeli, Gunej, Buwan, Ridjarrngu, Kopapwingu, Wogadj, Tyampapwingu, Ngarinman, Wadaman, Jai, Wilaggi, Tyinnang, Alawa, Tyinpa, Mangaraji, Ngalagan, Yangman, Yipityi, Gunwinggu, Enindalyagwa languages; words from secret language, kinship terms, ceremonial text forms, special terms; map shows location of language groups; notes on marriage & kinship organization

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa/ Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa/ Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon language (N60) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon people (N60) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Dhayyi / Dha?i language group (N118) (NT SD53-07)

Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu language (N115) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu people (N115) (NT SD53-)

Language/Group: Djinang / Dyingang language (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Djinang / Dyingang people (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Djinba / Dyingba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Djinba/ Dyingba language (N97) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Gupapuyngu language (N122.1) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Gupapuyngu people (N122.1) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Kune / Gunej people (N70) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli language (N44) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Ngalakan language (N77) (NT SE53-02)

Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)

Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)

Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)

Language/Group: Rembannga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Rembannga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu language group (N104) (NT SD53-07)

Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)

Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Wulagi / Wurlaki language (N95) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Wulagi / Wurlaki people (N95) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Call number: MS 2413

Personal Author: West, Lamont

Title: Esoteric Dalabon sketch dictionary [

English/Dalabon/Djawanj/Rembannga/Majeli/Gunej/Buwan] / L. West

Publication info: 1964

Physical descrip: 1 box : map

Access: Closed access - Principal's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Includes orthography, abbreviations and format of entries, special use of terms; includes words from Dalabon, Djawanj; Rembannga; Majeli, Gunej, Buwan, Ridjarngu, Kopapwingu, Wogadj, Tyampatpwingu, Ngarinman, Wadaman, Jai, Wilaggi, Tyinnang, Alawa, Tyinpa, Mangaraji, Ngalagan, Yangman, Yipityi, Gunwinggu, Enindilyakwa languages; words from secret language, kinship terms, ceremonial text forms, special terms; map shows location of language groups; notes on marriage and kinship organization

Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon language (N60) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon people (N60) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Dhayyi / Dha?i language group (N118) (NT SD53-07)

Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu language (N115) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu people (N115) (NT SD53-)

Language/Group: Djinang / Dyingang language (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Djinang / Dyingang people (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Djinba / Dyingba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Djinba / Dyingba language (N97) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Gupapuyngu language (N122.1) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Gupapuyngu people (N122.1) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Kune / Gunej people (N70) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli language (N44) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Ngalakan language (N77) (NT SE53-02)

Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)

Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)

Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)

Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu language group (N104) (NT SD53-07)

Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)

Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Wulagi / Wurlaki language (N95) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Wulagi / Wurlaki people (N95) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Call number: MS 2456 (Finding Aids)  
Personal Author: West, Lamont  
Title: Sketch dictionary of Dalabon and related languages of Central Arnhem Land  
Publication info: 1964  
Physical descrip: [228] p.  
Access: Open access - reading.Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan  
Annotation: Includes secret language, kinship terms; text forms and special terms  
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NTSD53-02)  
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)  
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)  
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)  
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)  
Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon language (N60) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon people (N60) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Dhayyi / Dha?i language group (N118) (NT SD53-07)  
Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Djinba/ Dyinba language (N97) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)  
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)  
Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)  
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)  
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
Language/Group: Marrithiyel language (N7) (NT SD52-07)  
Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)  
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli language (N44) (NT SD53-01)  
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)  
Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)  
Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)  
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)  
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu language group (N104) (NT SD53-07)  
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)  
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
Language/Group: Wulagi / Wurlaki language (N95) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Wulagi / Wurlaki people (N95) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)  
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Call number: MS 2456/1 (Item 3)  
Personal Author: West, Lamont  
Title: A terminal report outlining the research problem, procedure of investigation and results to date in the study of Australian Aboriginal sign language  
Publication info: [Sydney:1963]  
Physical descrip: various pagings  
Access: Open access - reading.Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan  
Annotation: Based on field work at Edward River Mission and Beswick Creek, Lockhart River Mission; describes results, general discussion of sign language in Australia; Exhibit 1 - Map showing sign language and details of distribution of data collected by other workers; Exhibit 2 - Alphabetical list of



Australian Aboriginal groups for which there is sign language data in writing, either published or in notes; lists of groups transcribed by author, details of film footage exposed; Exhibit 3 Summary schedule of 16mm. cinefilm exposed by West 1960-1962 to illustrate Australian Aboriginal sign language; Exhibit 4 - Spoken language - map shows groups from which material was elicited, list of languages by area; Exhibit 5 - Tape recordings register, samples of spoken language elicited; Exhibit 6 - Tape recordings register, samples of percussion accompanied vocal music; Exhibit 7 Summary chart for tape recordings registers

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)  
 Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)  
 Language/Group: Djabugay / Tjapukai / Djabuganjdi language (Y106) (Qld SE55-01)  
 Language/Group: Djabugay / Tjapukai / Djabuganjdi people (Y106) (Qld SE55-01)  
 Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr/ Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)  
 Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang language (E32) (Qld SG56-05)  
 Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng/Gureng Gureng/Gurang Gurang people (E32) (Qld SG56-05)  
 Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)  
 Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)  
 Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)  
 Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)  
 Language/Group: Antekerrepenh/Antekerrepinhe/Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)  
 Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)  
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
 Language/Group: Ayabadhu language (Y60) (Qld SD54-12)  
 Language/Group: Ayabadhu people (Y60) (Qld SD54-12)  
 Language/Group: Balgalu language (G22) (Qld SE54-12)  
 Language/Group: Balgalu people (G22) (Qld SE54-12)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
 Language/Group: Dyrbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)  
 Language/Group: Dyrbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)  
 Language/Group: Djiru / Dyiru language (Y124) (Qld SE55-06)  
 Language/Group: Djiru / Dyiru people (Y124) (Qld SE55-06)  
 Language/Group: Gugu Djangun / Djungan / Gugu Dyangun language (Y109) (Qld SE55-01)  
 Language/Group: Gugu Djangun / Djungan / Gugu Dyangun people (Y109) (Qld SE55-01)  
 Language/Group: Garwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)  
 Language/Group: Garwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)  
 Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali language (L35) (Qld SG54-07)  
 Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali people (L35) (Qld SG54-07)  
 Language/Group: Girramay language (Y127) (Qld SE55-06)  
 Language/Group: Girramay people (Y127) (Qld SE55-06)  
 Language/Group: Gugu Buyunji language (Y87) (Qld SD55-13)  
 Language/Group: Gugu Buyunji people (Y87) (Qld SD55-13)  
 Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara language (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)  
 Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)  
 Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji language (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)  
 Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)  
 Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)  
 Language/Group: Gungay language (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)  
 Language/Group: Gunggandji / Gungandji people (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)  
 Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)  
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)  
 Language/Group: Yuwula / Juwula language (Y70) (Qld SD54-12)  
 Language/Group: Yuwula / Juwula people (Y70) (Qld SD54-12)

Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju / Anjingid people (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)  
 Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)  
 Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt language (G35) (Qld SE54-06)  
 Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt people (G35) (Qld SE54-06)  
 Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)  
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Koko Bera language (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)  
 Language/Group: Koko Bera people (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)  
 Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari language (L38) (Qld SG55-01)  
 Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari people (L38) (Qld SG55-01)  
 Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)  
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)  
 Language/Group: Lardil language (G38) (Qld SE54-01)  
 Language/Group: Lardil people (G38) (Qld SE54-01)  
 Language/Group: Mamu language (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)  
 Language/Group: Mamu people (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)  
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan language (D42) (Qld SG55-13)  
 Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan people (D42) (Qld SG55-13)  
 Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli language (N44) (NT SD53-01)  
 Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kutuna language (G24) (Qld SE54-14)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kutuna people (G24) (Qld SE54-14)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Umbuygamu / Morrobalama language (Y55) (Qld SD54-12)  
 Language/Group: Umbuygamu / Morrobalama people (Y55) (Qld SD54-12)  
 Language/Group: Mularidji / Gugu Muluriji language (Y97) (Qld SE55-01)  
 Language/Group: Mularidji / Gugu Muluriji people (Y97) (Qld SE55-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)  
 Language/Group: Ngu?rand language (Y11) (Qld SC54-15)  
 Language/Group: Ngu?rand people (Y11) (Qld SC54-15)  
 Language/Group: Njirma language (Y120) (Qld SE55-05)  
 Language/Group: Njirma people (Y120) (Qld SE55-05)  
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Nyangga language (N154) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Nyangga people (N154) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Olgol / Olkol language (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)  
 Language/Group: Olgol / Olkol people (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)  
 Language/Group: Oykangand language (Y101) (Qld SE54-03)  
 Language/Group: Oykangand people (Y101) (Qld SE54-03)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)  
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)  
 Language/Group: Ringu Ringu language (G7) (Qld SF54-14)  
 Language/Group: Ringu Ringu people (G7) (Qld SF54-14)  
 Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu language group (N104) (NT SD53-07)

Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)  
 Language/Group: Tagalaka language (Y125) (Qld SE54-12)  
 Language/Group: Tagalaka people (Y125) (Qld SE54-12)  
 Language/Group: Kuuk Thaayorre / Thaayorre language (Y69) (Qld SD54-11)  
 Language/Group: Kuuk Thaayorre / Thaayorre people (Y69) (Qld SD54-11)  
 Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)  
 Language/Group: Umbindhamu language (Y50) (Qld SD54-08)  
 Language/Group: Umbindhamu people (Y50) (Qld SD54-08)  
 Language/Group: Umpila language (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)  
 Language/Group: Umpila people (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)  
 Language/Group: Waanyi language (G23) (Qld SE54-09)  
 Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-09)  
 Language/Group: Wagaman / Wakamin language (Y108) (Qld SE55-05)  
 Language/Group: Wagaman / Wakamin people (Y108) (Qld SE55-05)  
 Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Walangama language (G36) (Qld SE54-07)  
 Language/Group: Walangama people (G36) (Qld SE54-07)  
 Language/Group: Walmbaria / Gambilmugu language (Y61) (Qld SD55-09)  
 Language/Group: Walmbaria / Gambilmugu people (Y61) (Qld SD55-09)  
 Language/Group: Wanggadyara language (G5) (Qld SF54-09)  
 Language/Group: Wanggadyara people (G5) (Qld SF54-09)  
 Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Warluwarra language (G10) (Qld SF54-05)  
 Language/Group: Warluwarra people (G10) (Qld SF54-05)  
 Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay language (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)  
 Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay people (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)  
 Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu language (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)  
 Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu people (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)  
 Language/Group: Wik Nganychara / Wik Ngencherr language (Y59) (Qld SD54-11)  
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)  
 Language/Group: Wik Nganychara / Wik Ngencherr people (Y59) (Qld SD54-11)  
 Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)  
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)  
 Language/Group: Wurungung language (Y66) (Qld SD54-12)  
 Language/Group: Wurungung people (Y66) (Qld Sd54-12)  
 Language/Group: Wuthathi language (Y10) (Qld SC54-16)  
 Language/Group: Wuthathi people (Y10) (Qld SC54-16)  
 Language/Group: Yadhaykenu language (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)  
 Language/Group: Yadhaykenu people (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)  
 Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarnnga language (G8) (Qld SF54-06)  
 Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarnnga people (G8) (Qld SF54-06)  
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde language (S8) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)  
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)  
Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)  
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)  
Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda language (G34) (Qld SE54-05)  
Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-05)

Call number: MS 2535

Personal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929

Title: Collected papers 1911-1929, 1911-1929

Publication info: 1911

Physical descrip: 2 boxes; ill., geneal. tables

Access: Open access - reading. Copying permitted for private study. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: See Finding Aid for details

ElectronicAccess: Click here for electronic access to this finding aid at

<http://aiatsis.gov.au/research/guides-and-resources/collection-finding-aids>

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)

Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Warray / Warrai language (N25) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Call number: MS 2902

Personal Author: Gunn, R. G. (Robert George)

Title: Langgay rock art survey : second survey and assessment of Aboriginal rock art sites in the Victoria River Crossing area, Gregory National Park : a report to the Conservation Commission, N.T. and the Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies / by R. G. Gunn, 1989

Publication info: 1989

Physical descrip: 126, [7]p., [17] leaves of plates; ill. (some col.), maps, col.ports.

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Open use - communities. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Survey recording forty-four rock art and occupation sites; tabulation of motifs and techniques; delineation of the areas of the Wardaman and Ngaliwuru traditional owners responsibility within the survey region; mythology (evil spirits and serpents) of major sites; recommendation of sites suitable for tourist development

Language/Group: Ngaliwuru language (N19) (NT SE52-03)

Language/Group: Ngaliwuru people (N19) (NT SE52-03)

Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Call number: MS 2982

Personal Author: Chaloupka, George

Added Author: Harney, Bill

Title: Report on the fencing of Wardaman sites / Bill Harney, George Chaloupka

Publication info: 1987 1987

Physical descrip: [17] leaves, [13] leaves of plates  
Access: Open access - reading.Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan  
Annotation: Origins of Rock Art Protection Programme; Wadaman rock art; photographs of sites; brief explanation of motifs and associated mythology; contact rock art  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Call number: MS 3169  
Personal Author: Cundy, B. J.  
Title: An analysis of the Ingaladdi assemblage : a critique of the understanding of lithic technology / by B.J. Cundy  
Publication info: 1990 1990  
Physical descrip: [viii], 484 leaves; ill.  
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan  
Annotation: Thesis argues that prehistoric lithic technology should be understood as a form of practical knowledge manifest in the structure of reduction processes; the approach is applied to the problem of the change in stone tool production in the north western Northern Territory and east Kimberley through an analysis of the Ingaladdi assemblage; changes in the reduction structure between early and late Holocene lithic components is demonstrated and linked to deeper changes in behavioural structures; review of lithic and technology theory; regional archaeology including Yarar, Tandandjal, Miriwun, Jemeri II , Nauwalabi I and later east Kimberley assemblages; Ingaladdi excavation history, stratigraphy and dating; lithic analysis; Appendix - C Environment and (Wardaman) Ethnography  
Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Call number: MS 3196  
Corporate Author: Northern Land Council (Australia)  
Title: Land claim files, 1975-1979  
Publication info: 1975-1979  
Physical descrip: 2 boxes : ill., maps.  
Access: Closed access - library director'r permission.Open copying, closed quotation.Not for Inter-Library Loan  
Annotation: Contains files on; Bamyili, Darwin (Kulaluk, lot 5027, Goonday), Elliott Village, Dorisvale/Tipperary/Ooloo, Cox Peninsula, Tree Point, Quail/Grose Island, Howley /Brock Creek, Borroloola, Alligator River, Cobourg Peninsula, Kalano-Wardaman, Djauan/Katherine, Limmin Bight, Umbrawarra/Jindare, Vernon Islands, Woolner, Douglas, Anthony Lagoon, Cox River, Murrarji, Montejinni , Dum In Mirri Island, Nicholson River, Kidman Springs, Borroloola III, Minganini, Larrimah, Daly River, Collah Water Hotel, Jinduckin Creek/Mount Bowman, land claims general, brief to counsel - Ranger Uranium Mine, miscellaneous material; see finding aid for details.  
ElectronicAccess: Click here for electronic access to this finding aid at <http://aiatsis.gov.au/research/guides-and-resources/collection-finding-aids>  
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
Language/Group: Wulna / Wuna people (N29) (NT SD52-04)

Call number: MS 3286  
Personal Author: Drew, Julie  
Title: Women and gender relations in Australian Aboriginal rock art / Julie Drew  
Publication info: 1991 1991  
Physical descrip: 1 v. (various pagings; ill. (some col.), maps  
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying & use.Closed copying - drawings.Not for Inter-Library Loan  
Annotation: Gender depiction in Australian rock art; survey of gender theory in archaeology; methodology; literature review - ethnographic accounts of the role of women, their depiction in art and participation in ritual; archaeological analysis of rock art in northern N.T., Sydney region, western N.S.W., Pilbara, Kimberley and Cape York; problems of interpretation - social and historical change; analysis of style, motif, temporal and regional patterning using multivariate techniques; analysis of art from the Wardaman,

N.T., Laura (Qld.), Cobar (N.S.W.) and Sydney/Hawkesbury regions show distinctive regional styles in the depiction of female figures; interpretation of variation in terms of gender relations  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Call number: MS 3830

Personal Author: Drew, Julie

Title: Animal connections in Aboriginal rock art, landscape and dreaming tracks : an informed archaeology from Wardaman Country / by Julie Drew

Publication info: 2001

Physical descrip: xiv, 208, 3 leaves : ill.(some col.), facsimis, maps, ports

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying and use. Not for Inter-library loan

Annotation: Examines the multiple contexts of animals in Wardaman Country rock art and their meanings for Aboriginal people; meaning and landscape; rock art as iconography, symbolic context and metaphor; the role of rock art in contemporary Aboriginal culture and spirituality; contemporary interpretation of paintings and engravings by Aboriginal owners; problems of recognising the contemporary Aboriginal conception of their past; maps Aboriginal responsibilities and organisation for social landscape; organisation of clan estates and totemic associations; includes maps of the travels and activities of the Ancestral Dreaming Animal Beings; role of maps as a means of interpretation of the layers of meaning; connections between Dreaming Tracks, Ancestral Dreaming Beings, rock art and other landscape sites; levels through which animal connections operate; spatial distribution of art sites; reviews changes in research philosophy towards ethnographic and anthropological approaches within archaeology; uses Chippendale and Tacon's notion of Informed Archaeology; reviews literature concerning the Victoria River district and Wardaman country; archaeological approaches to rock art analysis; use of MapInfo as a tool for illustrating Dreaming Tracks; the role of ethnoarchaeology; outlines previous archaeological research in Wardaman country - Davidson, Mulvaney, Arndt, Chaloupka, Elkin and Harney, Stanner, Merlan, Flood, Gunn, David, Saenz; defining the Dreaming; introduces Bill Harney, Lily Gina Burdrum, July Blutcher, and Oliver Raymond as key informants; discusses Panofsky's terms for analysis of data

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Call number: MS 4413

Added Author: Raymond, Barbara

Added Author: Raymond, Oliver

Added Author: Hodgson, Maureen

Title: Kriol sketch grammar : Kriol narratives, oral histories and some language elicitation primarily from Barbara Raymond, Maureen Hodgson and Oliver Raymond (deceased)

Publication info: 2004

Physical descrip: 1 box(18 items)

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying & use. Closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Annotation pending

Language/Group: Kriol language

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Call number: MS 4453

Added Author: Davidson, Daniel Sutherland, 1900-1952

Title: [Correspondence, objects lists, and some notes relating to Davidson's ethnographic research in Australia, 1931]

Publication info: [1930-31]

Physical descrip: 1 v. (various pagings)

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Annotation pending

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Call number: MS 4552, MS 4552 CD  
Personal Author: Reser, Ray P.  
Title: Gregory Park rock art survey : the Victoria River Gorge : images of trade, change and dangerous beings, a post fieldwork report / Ray P. Reser  
Publication info: 2006  
Physical descrip: 176 p. : ill. (some col.), maps (some col.) + 1 cd-rom.  
Access: Access closed until 26/6/2009. Then: Closed access - Library Director's permission. Open copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan  
Annotation: Annotation pending.  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
Language/Group: Ngaliwuru people (N19) (NT SE52-03)

Local call number: MS 4577  
Principal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)  
Title: Northern Territory - Arnhem Land, Barkly Tableland and Daly River  
Annotation: Includes vocabularies, word lists, phrase lists, language slips, notes on grammar, correspondence, stories, prayers, texts, including religious texts and Bible translations; and other papers relating to Australian Indigenous languages of the Arnhem Land, Barkly Tableland, and Daly River areas of Northern Territory. Informants include Peter Kangalada, Dennis Nakkajuda, Nym Marnalppuy, David Walapada, Jacky Poriyelanga and Baraldji  
Source:: Arthur Capell papers Series 4  
Language/Group: Burarra language (N82) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon language (N60) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Dhalwangu language (N143.1) (NT SD53-03)  
Language/Group: Djapu language (N145) (NT SD53-07)  
Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu language (N115) (NT SD53-03)  
Language/Group: Djeradj / Dyeraidy language (N10) (NT SD52-07)  
Language/Group: Djinang / Dyinang language (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Djinba/ Dyinba language (N97) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)  
Language/Group: Gadjalivia / Gudjalavia language (N86) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Galpu language (N139) (NT SD53-04)  
Language/Group: Gumatj language (N141) (NT SD53-03)  
Language/Group: Gun-nartpa / Gunardba language (N81) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Gupapuyngu language (N122.1) (NT SD53-03)  
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)  
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)  
Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung language (N18) (NT SD52-15)  
Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)  
Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang language (N69) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Madarra language (N111) (NT SD53-07)  
Language/Group: Manggalili language (N137) (NT SD53-03)  
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
Language/Group: Mengerrdji / Mangeri / Mangerr language (N53) (NT SD52-04)  
Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara language (N80) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Ngalakan language (N77) (NT SE53-02)  
Language/Group: Ngandi language (N90) (NT SD53-06)  
Language/Group: Ngardi / Bunara language (A69) (WA SE52-14)  
Language/Group: Ngarnji / Ngewin language (N121) (NT SD53-15)  
Language/Group: Nungali language (N28) (NT SD52-12)  
Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)  
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)  
Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Rirratjingu language (N140) (NT SD53-03)  
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu language group (N104) (NT SD53-07)  
Language/Group: Wulagi / Wurlaki language (N95) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Wangurri language (N134) (NT SD53-03)  
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang language (N120) (NT SD53-11)  
Language/Group: Warramirri / Warramiri language (N131) (NT SD53-03)  
Language/Group: Warray / Warrai language (N25) (NT SD52-08)  
Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa language (K10) (WA SE 51-07)  
Language/Group: Yannhangu language (N72 & N99.1) (NT SC53-14)  
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)  
Language/Group: Yolngu languages (NT SD53)  
Language/Group: Gadjalivia / Gudjalavia language (N86) (NT SD53-02)

Local call number: MS 4577

Principal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)

Title: Northern Territory - Arnhem Land languages

Annotation: Includes vocabularies, word lists, phrase lists, texts, including religious texts, notes on grammar, correspondence, Bible and other stories, prayers, and other papers relating to a Arnhem Land, Northern Territory, languages

Source: Arthur Capell papers Series 5

Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)  
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)  
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)  
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)  
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)  
Language/Group: Burarra language (N82) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon language (N60) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Dhapuyngu language (N116.E) (NT SD53-03)  
Language/Group: Djerimanga / Wulna Wuna language (N29) (NT SD52-04)  
Language/Group: Emmi / Ami Ami language (N15) (NT SD52-07)  
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)  
Language/Group: Gadjalivia / Gudjalavia language (N86) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Garama language (N34) (NT SD52-12)  
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)  
Language/Group: Gun-nartpa / Gunardba language (N81) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Gupapuyngu language (N122.1) (NT SD53-03)  
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)  
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)  
Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)  
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt language (G35) (Qld SE54-06)  
Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang language (N69) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Lardil language (G38) (Qld SE54-01)  
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)  
Language/Group: Malak Malak language (N22) (NT SD52-08)  
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)  
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
Language/Group: Maranunggu language (N13) (NT SD52-08)  
Language/Group: Mengerrdji / Mangeri / Mangerr language (N53) (NT SD52-04)  
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)  
Language/Group: Ngalkan language (N77) (NT SE53-02)  
Language/Group: Ngandi language (N90) (NT SD53-06)  
Language/Group: Ngangikurunggurr language (N8) (NT SD52-11)



Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)  
Language/Group: Ngarnji / Ngewin language (N121) (NT SD53-15)  
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)  
Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)  
Language/Group: Rirratjingu language (N140) (NT SD53-03)  
Language/Group: Wadyiginy language (N31) (NT SD52-03)  
Language/Group: Wambaya / Wampaya language (C19) (NT SE53-11)  
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang language (N120) (NT SD53-11)  
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)  
Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)  
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
Language/Group: Djinang / Dyinang language (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Djinba/ Dyinba language (N97) (NT SD53-02)

### **Pamphlet manuscripts**

Local call number: PMS 307  
Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)  
Title: Jangman and Wadaman vocabulary  
Publication info: Sydney:Author  
Physical descrip: 23 p.  
Access: Open access – reading, Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission, Not for Inter-Library Loan  
Annotation: Approximately 560 words listed for Jangman and 250 for Wadaman; (Jangman-Wadaman-English)  
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)  
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Local call number: PMS 1466  
Personal Author: Merlan, Francesca  
Title: Wadaman infinitive complements  
Publication info: Canberra:Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies 1977  
Physical descrip: [15] l.  
Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan  
Annotation: Analysis of purposive clauses in Wadaman  
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: PMS 1794  
Personal Author: Sweeney, Gordon  
Title: Patrol of stations in Timber Creek and Wave Hill districts, September - October, 1947  
Publication info: Darwin 1947  
Physical descrip: 16p.  
Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying & quotation. Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan  
Annotation: Report on conditions on individual stations and tribes concerned; Includes Manbuloo Station (Dagaman, Djauan); Wileroo (Wadaman); Delamere (Wadaman); Coolibah (Nungali); Timber Creek Police Station; Auvergne (Naringman); Newry (Mariung); Rosewood (Mariung); Waterloo (Maringman); Mistake Creek (Malngin); Inverway (Wanjira); Birrindudu (Nginning); Limbunya (Malngin); Wave Hill (Gurinji); Montejinnie Outstation (Mudbura); Mulooloo (Naringman); Victoria River Downs (Naringman); Birrimbah (Wadaman); List of partAborigines in Wave Hill & Timber Creek - giving name, caste, age, tribal group, name of mother and father  
Language/Group: Dagoman people (N38) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)  
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)  
Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)  
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)  
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)  
Language/Group: Nungali people (N28) (NT SD52-12)  
Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)  
Language/Group: Wanyjirra people (K21) (NT SE52-11)  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: PMS 2610

Personal Author: Merlan, Francesca

Title: Linguistic progress report [to Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies]

Publication info: Canberra 1976

Physical descrip: [29] p.

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Wadaman, Djauan, (Bamyili) Mayali - speakers; basic features of the languages; data from Wadaman (Yangman) - subsections; kinship terminology; nominal affixes; pronouns; prefixes; verb morphology; phonemes; fauna vocabulary; Mayali subsections; kinship terminology; transitive prefixes; pronouns; nominal affixes; Djauan and Ngalkbun - subsections

Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli language (N44) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Local call number: PMS 4374

Personal Author: Chaloupka, George

Title: Rock art deterioration and conservation in the Top End of the Northern Territory

Publication info: Darwin 1978

Physical descrip: [i], 35 l.

Access: Closed access - Principal's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: See earlier version of Pt 2 and Appendix 2 (A233) for annotation; Pearson, C. ed.

Conservation of rock art; proceedings of the International Workshop on the Conservation of Rock Art, Perth, 1977, for published version

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: PMS 4697

Personal Author: Chaloupka, George

Added Author: Chaloupka, George

Title: Report on acquital [sic] of 1986 grants, Rock Art Protection Programme

Publication info: Darwin , 1987 1987

Physical descrip: 2 leaves, [8] leaves of plates; ill. (chiefly col.)

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Protection and conservation of Wardaman, Malagwo and Borradaile rock art complexes

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: PMS 4801

Personal Author: Merlan, Francesca

Title: Wardaman vocabulary / compiled by Francesca Merlan, 1990

Publication info: 1990

Physical descrip: 50 leaves  
Access: Open access - reading.Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan  
Annotation: Dictionary in practical orthography, of Mataranka area language  
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
Local call number: PMS 5068  
Personal Author: Flood, Josephine  
Added Author: David, Bruno  
Added Author: David, Maree  
Added Author: Frost, Robin  
Added Author: McNiven, Ian James  
Title: Earthwatch Lightning Brothers expedition 1990 / by J.M. Flood  
Publication info: 1990 1990  
Physical descrip: 1 v. (various pagings); ill., maps  
Access: Open access - reading.Open copying & quotation. Closed copying of photographs - depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan  
Annotation: Brief report on 1990 field work on the Lightning Brothers Project; includes preliminary report on the excavation of Garnawala 1 and 2; attached published material annotated separately  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: PMS 5499  
Personal Author: Saenz, Karen Eilene  
Title: My kin, my country : a workbook for Wardaman kids / Karen Saenz  
Publication info: 1994 1994  
Physical descrip: [54] leaves; ill., maps  
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan, Open access, Closed copying and use  
Annotation: Activities involving Wardaman kinship, countries and sites  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: PMS 5594  
Personal Author: Saenz, Karen Eilene  
Title: Report to the Australian-American Education Foundation on recent research activities conducted by Karen Eilene Saenz during Fulbright tenure from 25 May 1990 to 25 January 1991 : preliminary results of pilot study on gender and Wadaman Aboriginal rock art, Katherine, Northern Territory / report prepared by Karen Eilene Saenz  
Publication info: 1991 1991  
Physical descrip: 42 leaves  
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan, Open access, Closed copying and use  
Annotation: Annotation pending  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Call number: PMS 5994  
Personal Author: Clarkson, Chris  
Title: Technological change in the eastern Victoria River region, Northern Australia : final report to AIATSIS / Chris Clarkson  
Publication info: 2000  
Physical descrip: 14 leaves ; maps  
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan  
Annotation: Uses a series of archaeological indicators to analyse the changing nature of stone artefacts excavated from rock shelters in Wardaman country in the Northern Territory; identifies variations in provisioning strategies throughout the Holocene period due to major changes in aridity and the environment; includes site plans of Jugali-ya, Gindun and Gidgli rock shelters  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Call number: PMS 6062  
Personal Author: Chippindale, Christopher, 1951-  
Added Author: Flood, Josephine  
Added Author: Watchman, Alan  
Title: Archaeology of rock-art images in Wardaman country, Northern Territory, Australia : studies with pigment analysis, dating by field observation, relative chronology and radiocarbon, and their implications / Christopher Chippindale, Josephine Flood and Alan Watchman  
Physical descrip: 36 leaves : ill., map  
Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying & quotation. Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan  
Annotation: Examination of observations, records and laboratory analy Wardaman country, in western Arnhem Land and the Kimberley; distribution of rock art across Wardaman country; ochres and pigment mineral identification; discussion on relative dating of rock art  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Call number: PMS 6071  
Personal Author: Clarkson, Chris  
Title: Technological change in Wardaman Country, Eastern Victoria River Region, Northern Territory : progress report / Christopher J. Clarkson  
Publication info: 1999.  
Physical descrip: 40 leaves : ill.(some col.), maps  
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan  
Annotation: Exploration of changing land use practices, subsistence patterns over the last 10,000 years and the correlation between changes in mobility and changes in stone tool production, transport and use, in Wardaman country, Northern Territory  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

### **Not held in the AIATSIS Library**

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD  
Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979  
Title: [Field notes on Northern Territory tribes]  
Publication info: 1946  
Physical descrip: 204p.  
Annotation: Language notes, ceremonies, songs; Notes on photographing of ceremonies; Tribes; Gumba; lang, Jangman, Djawanj, Wardaman, Djeradj  
Language/Group: Djeradj / Dyeraidy language (N10) (NT SD52-07)  
Language/Group: Djeradj / Dyeraidy people (N10) (NT SD52-07)  
Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)  
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)  
Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang language (N69) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)  
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD  
Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979  
Title: [Field notes on Northern Territory tribes] : Notebook E, 1952  
Publication info: 1946  
Physical descrip: 188p.  
Annotation: Milingimbi - recording of songs and ceremonies; Tribes; Wardaman, Berinken (Maradhiel), Djeradj, Wulagi, Majali, Wad; a, Malara  
Language/Group: Djeradj / Dyeraidy people (N10) (NT SD52-07)  
Language/Group: Djinang / Dyingang people (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Malara / Mulara people (N119) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)  
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)  
Language/Group: Wadda / Wadaa / Wada people (N51) (NT SD53-05)  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
Language/Group: Wulagi / Wurlaki people (N95) (NT SD53-02)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: [Field notes on Northern Territory tribes] : Notebooks 2, 3, 4, 1953

Publication info: 1946

Physical descrip: 3v.

Annotation: Covers Gaididj - language, kinship, totemism, ceremonies; Wardaman - songs, ceremonies;

Djeradj, Djawanj, Murngin, Burara, Tiwi, Gunwinggu, Wogadj - songs; Jiwadja - language notes

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Burarra language (N82) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Djeradj / Dyeraidy language (N10) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Djeradj / Dyeraidy people (N10) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Personal Author: Harney, W. E. (William Edward), 1895-1962

Added Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: [Correspondence and miscellaneous notes on Northern Territory tribes, 1938-1940]

Publication info: 1961

Physical descrip: In quarto folder

Annotation: Particularly deals with subsections of Mudbara, Wadaman, Yangman, Binbinga, Mangarai,

Ranjbarngu, Djawanj, Janjula; Contact with Macassar men; Psychology; Marriage

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)